

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	2 050 916	2 052 249	609 170	29.7%	449 252	21.9%	560 144	27.3%	415 741	20.3%	2 034 305	99.1%	208 263	87.9%		99.6%	
Property rates	220 564	235 413	179 016	81.2%	199 601	8.9%	16 099	6.8%	13 969	5.9%	228 687	97.1%	7 655	88.3%		82.5%	
Service charges	917 426	880 992	197 719	21.6%	199 151	21.7%	221 411	25.1%	196 513	22.3%	814 796	92.5%	134 956	82.8%		45.6%	
Other own revenue	912 922	935 844	232 434	25.5%	230 500	25.2%	322 634	34.5%	205 259	21.9%	990 825	105.9%	65 652	93.3%		212.6%	
Operating Expenditure	2 063 867	2 064 353	445 234	21.6%	472 434	22.9%	498 711	24.2%	572 365	27.7%	1 988 743	96.3%	396 227	85.5%		44.5%	
Employee related costs	801 304	758 762	182 146	22.7%	198 159	24.7%	190 549	25.1%	166 078	21.9%	736 936	97.1%	128 549	87.2%		29.2%	
Provision for working capital	90 952	90 528	20 957	23.0%	16 307	17.9%	21 476	23.7%	19 393	21.4%	78 132	86.3%	15 285	82.3%		26.9%	
Repairs and maintenance	109 679	100 166	22 366	20.4%	34 760	31.7%	20 588	20.6%	28 469	28.4%	106 182	106.0%	20 577	78.4%		38.4%	
Bulk purchases	277 917	285 835	73 559	26.5%	59 742	21.5%	67 970	23.8%	62 446	21.8%	263 709	92.3%	67 930	86.4%		(8.1%)	
Other expenditure	784 013	829 060	146 203	18.6%	163 465	20.8%	198 130	23.9%	295 979	35.7%	803 774	97.0%	163 888	84.7%		80.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 951)	(12 104)	163 936		(23 182)		61 433		(156 624)		45 562		(187 964)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	680 656	587 448	145 961	21.4%	139 307	20.5%	171 612	29.2%	187 262	31.9%	644 144	109.7%	82 601	82.1%		126.7%
External loans	220 536	149 117	20 145	9.1%	19 719	8.9%	7 347	4.9%	31 421	21.2%	78 833	52.9%	5 738	24.3%		451.1%
Internal contributions	50 439	108 025	46 735	92.7%	42 381	84.0%	69 654	64.5%	62 339	57.7%	221 107	204.7%	35 557	153.4%		75.3%
Grants and subsidies	373 980	300 816	76 473	20.4%	76 254	20.4%	91 148	30.3%	91 039	30.3%	334 916	111.3%	61 187	67.7%		187.8%
Other	35 701	29 490	2 605	7.3%	955	2.7%	3 465	11.7%	2 264	7.7%	9 288	31.5%	9 674	48.5%		(76.6%)
Capital Expenditure	680 656	587 355	82 410	12.1%	106 325	15.6%	117 508	20.0%	124 897	21.3%	431 142	73.4%	83 073	60.9%		50.3%
Water	121 786	121 522	10 799	8.9%	18 433	15.1%	17 324	14.7%	22 291	18.3%	69 348	57.1%	31 725	50.4%		(29.7%)
Electricity	87 174	93 838	9 248	10.6%	11 299	13.0%	24 136	25.7%	22 314	23.8%	66 999	71.4%	9 130	72.9%		144.4%
Housing	36 158	41 389	9 141	25.3%	7 378	20.4%	7 550	18.2%	15 017	36.3%	39 086	94.4%	7 526	138.0%		99.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	74 269	78 753	10 128	13.6%	7 996	10.8%	9 182	11.7%	21 956	27.9%	49 264	62.6%	1 635	58.2%		(1 442.9%)
Other	361 272	251 857	43 095	11.9%	61 225	16.9%	58 814	23.4%	43 318	17.2%	206 447	82.0%	36 325	57.0%		19.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	2 063 867	2 064 353	445 234	21.6%	472 434	22.9%	498 711	24.2%	572 365	27.7%	1 988 743	96.3%	396 227	85.5%		44.5%
Capital Expenditure	680 656	587 355	82 410	12.1%	106 325	15.6%	117 508	20.0%	124 897	21.3%	431 142	73.4%	83 073	60.9%		50.3%
Total	2 744 523	2 651 708	527 644	19.2%	578 760	21.1%	616 224	23.2%	697 264	26.3%	2 419 884	91.3%	479 303	79.6%		45.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	2 044 377	1 983 109	725 443	35.5%	706 077	34.5%	898 023	45.3%	630 495	31.8%	2 960 035	149.3%	470 481	140.0%		34.0%
External loans	201 143	134 438	5 191	2.6%	19 173	9.5%	33 674	25.0%	4 115	3.1%	62 135	46.2%	39 817	147.0%		(89.7%)
Grants and subsidies	612 376	709 254	199 992	32.3%	203 216	32.2%	316 775	44.7%	88 924	12.5%	806 907	113.8%	102 697	109.9%		(42.2%)
Investments redeemed	73 697	80 507	120 422	163.4%	119 137	161.7%	144 602	179.6%	218 053	270.8%	602 210	748.0%	153 632	844.3%		41.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	25 665	26 339	11 676	45.5%	10 979	42.8%	11 884	45.1%	9 855	37.4%	44 393	168.5%	42 410	536.8%		(76.8%)
Other receipts	1 131 496	1 032 373	390 164	34.5%	353 574	31.2%	391 088	37.9%	309 548	30.0%	1 444 368	139.9%	270 180	111.1%		14.6%
Payments	2 021 497	2 043 077	670 225	33.2%	663 606	32.8%	789 772	38.7%	759 940	37.2%	2 883 538	141.1%	528 023	139.0%		43.9%
Salaries, wages and allowances	676 976	664 576	166 594	24.6%	178 208	26.3%	166 276	25.0%	150 815	22.7%	661 888	99.6%	146 763	100.8%		2.7%
Cash and creditor payments	558 940	576 632	189 668	33.9%	174 697	31.3%	188 445	32.7%	206 282	35.8%	759 430	131.7%	195 381	129.8%		5.6%
Capital payments	373 127	360 599	58 891	15.6%	77 158	20.5%	101 396	28.1%	100 152	27.8%	337 598	93.6%	74 028	73.6%		31.7%
Investments made	94 234	97 706	140 457	149.1%	114 612	121.6%	192 046	196.6%	144 229	147.6%	591 344	605.2%	136 073	647.2%		7.6%
External loans repaid	30 090	31 212	3 569	11.9%	10 048	33.4%	4 408	14.1%	4 718	15.1%	22 746	72.9%	37 254	309.3%		(87.3%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 677	5 059	3 639	217.0%	3 867	230.6%	3 862	76.3%	2 843	56.2%	14 210	280.9%	45 225	1 133.8%		(93.7%)
Other payments	382 551	307 296	107 460	38.0%	104 626	37.1%	133 132	43.3%	150 902	49.1%	496 322	161.5%	102 143	207.6%		47.7%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	270 710	252 451	48 125	17.8%	57 080	21.1%	66 893	26.5%	52 922	21.0%	225 019	89.1%	37 347	-		41.7%
Service charges	229 137	213 081	44 188	19.3%	52 490	22.9%	62 187	29.2%	49 305	23.1%	208 172	97.7%	34 609	-		42.5%
Grants and subsidies	21 438	19 919	3 465	16.2%	4 101	19.1%	3 910	19.6%	3 047	15.3%	14 524	72.9%	64 688	-		4 380.9%
Other own revenue	20 138	19 452	469	2.3%	486	2.4%	797	4.1%	568	2.9%	2 321	11.9%	2 670	-		(78.7%)
Operating Expenditure	195 206	195 140	29 073	14.9%	34 310	17.6%	46 876	24.0%	49 513	25.4%	159 770	81.9%	32 000	-		54.7%
Employee related costs	36 902	37 328	9 080	24.6%	10 440	28.3%	9 110	24.4%	8 362	22.4%	36 990	99.1%	6 865	-		25.1%
Provision for working capital	15 452	16 506	3 099	19.8%	2 463	15.7%	3 626	22.0%	4 259	25.8%	13 445	81.5%	2 394	-		77.9%
Repairs and maintenance	20 854	16 272	3 858	18.5%	4 062	19.5%	4 797	29.5%	4 839	29.7%	17 552	107.9%	3 762	-		28.6%
Bulk purchases	46 603	46 107	2 599	5.6%	4 720	10.1%	15 926	34.5%	14 103	30.6%	37 344	81.0%	17 770	-		(20.6%)
Other expenditure	75 195	78 932	10 442	13.9%	12 626	16.8%	13 420	17.0%	17 950	22.7%	54 437	69.0%	1 389	-		1 192.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 504	57 311	19 052		22 770		20 017		3 409		65 249		5 347			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	462 660	476 454	110 767	23.9%	101 519	21.9%	122 507	25.7%	110 662	23.2%	445 453	93.5%	71 251	-	55.3%	
Service charges	424 189	438 290	105 684	24.9%	97 183	22.9%	114 580	26.1%	103 317	23.6%	420 763	96.0%	67 610	-	52.8%	
Grants and subsidies	11 726	11 722	1 480	12.6%	964	8.2%	4 022	34.3%	1 431	12.2%	7 897	67.4%	(1)	-	(143 200.0%)	
Other own revenue	26 746	26 443	3 605	13.5%	3 368	12.6%	3 903	14.8%	5 914	22.4%	16 793	63.5%	3 640	-	62.5%	
Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	368 471	381 524	103 150	28.0%	81 771	22.2%	72 911	19.1%	80 513	21.1%	338 347	88.7%	50 485	-	59.5%	
Employee related costs	34 969	36 106	8 200	23.4%	9 081	26.0%	8 242	22.8%	7 489	20.7%	33 011	91.4%	6 308	-	18.7%	
Provision for working capital	20 201	20 070	5 690	28.3%	4 243	21.0%	5 705	28.6%	2 521	12.6%	10 240	90.9%	4 356	-	(62.1%)	
Repairs and maintenance	15 659	16 406	4 464	28.5%	4 699	30.0%	1 278	7.8%	4 240	25.8%	14 683	89.5%	2 909	-	45.8%	
Bulk purchases	231 011	249 223	71 256	30.8%	52 211	22.6%	51 512	20.7%	47 969	19.2%	222 945	89.5%	48 717	-	(1.5%)	
Other expenditure	66 632	59 716	13 540	20.3%	11 536	17.3%	6 091	10.2%	18 297	30.6%	49 468	82.8%	(11 803)	-	(255.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	94 189	94 930	7 617		19 748		49 596		30 149		107 106		20 766			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	17 275	9.4%	7 525	4.1%	6 364	3.5%	152 880	83.1%	184 048	23.7%
Electricity	21 730	29.5%	4 404	6.0%	2 680	3.6%	44 808	60.9%	73 623	9.5%
Property Rates	11 812	10.3%	3 154	2.7%	2 453	2.1%	97 757	84.9%	115 174	14.8%
Other	49 456	12.3%	10 787	2.7%	10 485	2.6%	332 404	82.5%	403 129	52.0%
Total	100 270	12.9%	25 869	3.3%	21 982	2.8%	627 849	80.9%	775 971	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	20 603	97.5%	532	2.5%	-	-	-	-	21 134	20.5%
Bulk Water	1 021	6.9%	73	.5%	304	2.1%	13 378	90.5%	14 775	14.4%
PAYE deductions	917	17.9%	-	-	-	-	4 200	82.1%	5 117	5.0%
VAT (output less input)	811	26.1%	-	-	-	-	2 300	73.9%	3 111	3.0%
Pensions / Retirement	1 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324	1.3%
Loan repayments	5 275	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 275	5.1%
Trade Creditors	8 964	75.0%	858	7.3%	581	4.9%	1 543	12.9%	11 947	11.6%
Auditor-General	645	14.4%	293	6.5%	336	7.5%	3 206	71.6%	4 480	4.4%
Other	33 615	94.0%	180	.5%	223	.6%	1 754	4.9%	35 771	34.8%
Total	73 177	71.1%	1 934	1.9%	1 443	1.4%	26 381	25.6%	102 935	100.0%

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure														
Employees related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N P Dinkhelo	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	T J Mohutsa	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	96 023	98 879	30 868	32.1%	23 586	24.6%	26 704	27.0%	14 458	14.6%	95 616	96.7%	-	62.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	11 500	11 217	7 343	63.8%	1 275	11.1%	1 609	14.3%	1 134	10.1%	11 360	101.3%	-	86.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	37 384	40 478	10 025	26.8%	9 932	26.6%	10 070	24.9%	8 525	21.1%	38 553	95.2%	-	61.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47 140	47 184	13 501	28.6%	12 379	26.3%	15 025	31.8%	4 799	10.2%	45 704	96.9%	-	57.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	96 016	98 871	21 238	22.1%	24 911	25.9%	20 977	21.2%	27 173	27.5%	94 299	95.4%	-	54.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	33 960	31 727	8 439	24.9%	6 384	18.8%	7 667	24.2%	7 592	23.9%	30 083	94.8%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	597	597	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	597	100.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	11 988	13 923	2 409	20.1%	4 418	36.8%	3 087	22.2%	3 696	26.5%	13 609	97.7%	-	64.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	11 600	12 800	3 034	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	2 787	21.8%	3 997	31.2%	12 317	96.2%	-	63.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	37 870	39 823	7 206	19.0%	11 461	30.3%	7 286	18.3%	11 739	29.5%	37 692	94.6%	-	49.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7	8	9 630		(1 325)		5 727		(12 715)		1 317		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	5 975	-	22 268	-	-	111.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	330	-	391	-	-	-	1 864	-	2 585	-	-	10.2%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	5 053	-	5 063	-	5 455	-	4 111	-	19 683	-	-	200.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	5 975	-	22 268	-	-	111.3%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	450	-	1 344	-	2 790	-	2 618	-	7 203	-	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	67	-	-	208.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	2 510	-	2 752	-	1 597	-	1 193	-	8 052	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	383	-	-	21.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	2 080	-	1 359	-	1 067	-	2 058	-	6 563	-	-	55.4%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	96 016	98 871	21 238	22.1%	24 911	25.9%	20 977	21.2%	27 173	27.5%	94 299	95.4%	-	54.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	5 975	-	22 268	-	-	111.3%	(100.0%)
Total	96 016	98 871	26 621	27.7%	30 365	31.6%	26 432	26.7%	33 149	33.5%	116 567	117.9%	-	67.5%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Receipts	-	-	28 230	-	43 998	-	46 203	-	31 351	-	149 782	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	330	-	391	-	94	-	1 491	-	2 212	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	11 175	-	12 038	-	16 198	-	855	-	40 265	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	12 000	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	10	-	138	-	429	-	9	-	585	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	16 716	-	24 525	-	29 483	-	23 996	-	94 719	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	36 065	-	34 883	-	42 507	-	38 742	-	152 197	-	-	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	8 439	-	6 384	-	7 667	-	7 592	-	30 083	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	5 975	-	22 268	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	3 381	-	-	-	-	-	3 381	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	207	-	478	-	1 214	-	459	-	2 357	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments	-	-	15 036	-	19 185	-	13 172	-	24 716	-	72 108	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	14 850	14 804	3 672	24.7%	4 563	30.7%	3 549	24.0%	2 708	18.3%	14 492	97.9%	-	62.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	7 220	7 174	1 720	23.8%	1 674	23.2%	1 991	27.8%	1 795	25.0%	7 180	100.1%	-	57.3%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	7 485	7 485	1 924	25.7%	2 875	38.4%	1 535	20.5%	908	12.1%	7 242	96.8%	-	64.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	146	146	27	18.6%	14	9.5%	24	16.2%	5	3.7%	70	47.9%	-	380.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 831	12 937	3 006	23.4%	3 526	27.5%	1 711	13.2%	4 501	34.8%	12 744	98.5%	-	54.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	615	739	215	35.0%	153	24.8%	188	25.4%	189	25.6%	745	101.7%	-	49.0%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	132	132	33	25.0%	33	25.0%	33	25.0%	33	25.0%	132	100.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	786	835	102	13.0%	154	19.6%	80	9.6%	269	32.2%	605	72.5%	-	67.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 299	11 231	2 656	23.5%	3 186	28.2%	1 411	12.6%	4 009	35.7%	11 262	100.3%	-	56.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 019	1 867	666		1 037		1 838		(1 793)		1 748		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	28 475	31 406	8 273	28.9%	7 498	26.1%	8 421	26.6%	5 208	16.5%	29 400	93.0%	-	67.0%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	19 281	22 347	5 554	28.8%	5 475	28.4%	5 333	23.9%	3 903	17.5%	20 244	90.7%	-	63.2%	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	3 858	3 858	1 286	33.3%	643	16.7%	1 929	50.0%	-	-	3 858	100.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Other own revenue	5 535	5 400	1 434	25.9%	1 380	24.9%	1 159	21.5%	1 305	24.2%	5 278	97.7%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	20 530	21 670	4 701	22.9%	5 409	26.3%	4 702	21.7%	6 787	31.3%	21 599	99.7%	-	63.5%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	1 723	1 662	488	28.3%	347	20.7%	361	21.7%	393	23.6%	1 589	95.6%	-	59.6%	(100.0%)		
Provision for working capital	226	226	54	25.0%	56	25.0%	54	25.0%	54	25.0%	226	100.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Repairs and maintenance	1 824	1 824	504	27.6%	564	30.9%	454	24.9%	484	26.6%	2 005	110.0%	-	110.1%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	11 600	12 800	3 034	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	2 787	21.8%	3 997	31.2%	12 317	96.2%	-	70.7%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	5 158	5 158	618	12.0%	1 944	37.7%	1 043	20.2%	1 857	36.0%	5 462	105.9%	-	44.5%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 145	9 936	3 572		2 089		3 719		(1 579)		7 801		-				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	106	33.9%	124	22.7%	102	18.6%	136	24.8%	547	4.0%
Electricity	271	48.3%	82	14.6%	33	5.8%	176	31.3%	562	4.1%
Property Rates	125	3.5%	64	1.8%	65	1.8%	3 336	92.9%	3 590	26.5%
Other	665	7.5%	519	5.9%	166	1.9%	7 502	84.7%	8 852	65.3%
Total	1 247	9.2%	790	5.8%	365	2.7%	11 150	82.3%	13 551	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	13.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	249	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	(429)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(429)	(2.5%)
Pensions / Retirement	307	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	1.8%
Loan repayments	3 648	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	21.5%
Trade Creditors	970	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	5.7%
Auditor-General	40	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	2%
Other	9 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 908	58.3%
Total	16 988	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 988	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 9333
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	28 158	28 295	6 041	21.5%	5 110	18.1%	5 713	20.2%	3 445	12.2%	20 308	71.8%	4 727	104.3%	(27.1%)	
Service charges	20 500	20 440	6 030	29.4%	5 094	24.8%	5 702	27.6%	3 438	16.7%	20 264	98.2%	4 315	116.4%	(20.3%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	7 658	7 655	11	.1%	16	.2%	11	.1%	7	.1%	44	.6%	412	36.4%	(98.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	27 209	27 275	6 590	24.2%	5 461	20.1%	5 795	21.2%	3 870	14.2%	21 716	79.6%	2 193	80.0%	76.5%	
Employees related costs	470	470	113	24.1%	86	18.2%	83	17.7%	68	14.4%	350	74.5%	70	138.5%	(2.4%)	
Provision for working capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	900	900	88	9.7%	112	12.4%	64	7.1%	101	11.3%	365	40.5%	193	140.9%	(47.5%)	
Bulk purchases	14 800	14 800	4 561	30.8%	3 330	22.5%	2 919	19.7%	1 901	12.8%	12 711	85.9%	1 697	91.8%	12.0%	
Other expenditure	11 037	11 102	1 828	16.6%	1 934	17.5%	2 728	24.6%	1 799	16.2%	8 290	74.7%	233	41.9%	673.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	949	1 020	(549)		(351)		(82)		(425)		(1 408)		2 534			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Joachim	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	N M Grond	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Kgalagadi(DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	73 075	86	17 882	24.5%	25 354	34.7%	28 278	32 744.3%	41 197	47 703.5%	112 711	130 512.6%	4 350	106.6%		847.0%	
Property rates	1 331	-	21	1.6%	-	-	303	1 443 133.3%	(303)	(1 442 995.2%)	21	98 523.8%	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	4 945	5	24	5%	898	18.2%	899	17 975.9%	1 050	21 236.3%	2 861	57 856.2%	31	102.0%		3 314.2%	
Other own revenue	66 800	81	17 838	26.7%	24 456	36.6%	27 086	33 277.6%	40 450	49 696.1%	109 629	134 935.0%	4 319	106.6%		836.5%	
Operating Expenditure	72 915	86	15 512	21.3%	24 437	33.5%	16 117	18 816.7%	30 878	36 049.0%	86 945	101 505.5%	35 143	107.5%		(12.1%)	
Employee related costs	29 900	32	7 201	24.1%	8 352	27.9%	7 859	24 659.3%	6 873	21 565.5%	30 284	95 026.0%	7 246	105.1%		(5.1%)	
Provision for working capital	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	51	101.3%		48.0%	
Repairs and maintenance	8 916	17	1 190	13.3%	5 767	64.7%	2 239	13 164.4%	3 925	23 081.3%	13 121	77 152.9%	6 337	131.7%		(38.1%)	
Bulk purchases	2 296	2	-	-	402	17.5%	799	34 779.8%	478	20 828.1%	1 478	73 101.5%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	31 753	34	7 121	22.4%	9 916	31.2%	5 221	15 141.3%	19 526	56 628.3%	41 784	121 179.7%	21 510	103.8%		(9.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	160	-	2 370		917		12 161		10 319		25 766		(30 793)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	3 059	5	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	13 684.7%	347	7 091.1%	2 222	45 440.9%	2 064	125.9%		(83.2%)
External loans	-	-	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	1 033	59.7%		(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	554	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 505	4	257	10.2%	504	20.1%	669	15 433.1%	347	7 997.1%	1 777	40 977.2%	1 032	202.4%		(66.4%)
Capital Expenditure	3 059	5	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	13 684.7%	347	7 091.1%	2 222	45 440.9%	2 064	125.9%		(83.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 059	5	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	13 684.7%	347	7 091.1%	2 222	45 440.9%	2 064	125.9%		(83.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	72 915	86	15 512	21.3%	24 437	33.5%	16 117	18 816.7%	30 878	36 049.0%	86 945	101 505.5%	35 143	107.5%		(12.1%)
Capital Expenditure	3 059	5	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	13 684.7%	347	7 091.1%	2 222	45 440.9%	2 064	125.9%		(83.2%)
Total	75 974	91	16 214	21.3%	24 941	32.8%	16 787	18 539.6%	31 225	34 485.1%	89 167	98 477.6%	37 208	108.6%		(16.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue	2 005	-	-	-	360	18.0%	292	-	260	-	912	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 005	-	-	-	360	18.0%	292	-	260	-	912	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 885	-	-	-	210	11.2%	171	-	480	-	862	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	635	-	-	-	1	.1%	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 017	-	-	-	210	20.6%	170	-	478	-	858	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	120	-	-	-	150		121		(220)		50		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	1 835	-	-	-	242	13.2%	336	-	619	-	1 196	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 835	-	-	-	242	13.2%	336	-	619	-	1 196	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 840	-	-	-	196	10.7%	643	-	493	-	1 333	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employees related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	263	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	12	-	18	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 280	-	-	-	192	15.0%	633	-	-	-	825	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	297	-	-	-	4	1.4%	4	-	481	-	490	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5)	-	-	-	46		(307)		126		(137)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	131	27.6%	71	15.0%	73	15.5%	199	41.9%	474	34.9%
Electricity	154	31.0%	52	11.0%	2	0.4%	9	2.1%	217	16.3%
Property Rates	100	20.8%	1	0.2%	1	0.2%	8	1.7%	110	8.1%
Other	301	61.6%	33	7.0%	22	4.7%	202	43.3%	558	41.1%
Total	686	50.5%	157	11.6%	98	7.2%	418	30.7%	1 359	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Moosman	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	S S French-Sullivan	053 712 1001

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	28 217	28 217	9 649	34.2%	11 015	39.0%	11 322	40.1%	9 858	34.9%	41 844	148.3%	3 649	76.3%	170.2%		
Property rates	3 937	3 937	1 218	30.9%	804	20.4%	264	6.7%	364	9.2%	2 650	67.3%	205	67.0%	77.8%		
Service charges	10 615	10 615	1 676	15.8%	2 088	19.7%	1 938	18.3%	1 915	18.0%	7 617	71.8%	1 138	58.4%	68.3%		
Other own revenue	13 665	13 665	6 755	49.4%	8 123	59.4%	9 120	66.7%	7 580	55.5%	31 578	231.1%	2 306	96.3%	228.7%		
Operating Expenditure	28 217	28 217	9 235	32.7%	8 674	30.7%	12 017	42.6%	11 181	39.4%	41 108	145.7%	6 674	84.9%	67.5%		
Employee related costs	10 639	10 639	1 836	17.3%	2 625	24.7%	2 336	22.0%	2 568	24.1%	9 364	88.0%	1 192	72.8%	115.5%		
Provision for working capital	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	31	9.6%	98	31.0%	-	47.0%	16 571.6%		
Repairs and maintenance	1 317	1 317	318	24.1%	178	13.5%	354	26.9%	260	19.7%	1 110	84.3%	98	46.4%	166.6%		
Bulk purchases	3 916	3 916	843	21.5%	627	16.0%	823	21.0%	1 023	26.1%	3 316	84.7%	409	72.1%	150.1%		
Other expenditure	11 388	12 029	6 205	54.5%	5 232	45.9%	8 481	70.5%	7 300	60.7%	27 218	226.3%	4 976	108.1%	46.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	414		2 341		(695)		(1 323)		736		(3 025)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance																
External loans	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	31	9.6%	98	31.0%	-	47.1%	6 038.6%	
Internal contributions	958	317	18	1.9%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	31	9.6%	84	26.4%	-	47.1%	6 038.6%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	31	9.6%	98	31.0%	-	47.1%	6 038.6%	
Water	160	50	-	-	-	-	10	19.1%	9	17.8%	18	37.0%	-	7.4%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	250	20	18	7.3%	-	-	-	-	3	14.0%	21	104.8%	-	11%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	100	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	448	197	15	3.2%	12	2.6%	14	7.0%	19	9.5%	59	29.8%	-	92.8%	3 682.5%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	28 217	28 217	9 235	32.7%	8 674	30.7%	12 017	42.6%	11 181	39.6%	41 108	145.7%	6 674	84.9%	67.5%	
Capital Expenditure	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	31	9.6%	98	31.0%	-	47.1%	6 038.6%	
Total	29 176	28 534	9 268	31.8%	8 686	29.8%	12 041	42.2%	11 212	39.3%	41 206	144.4%	6 675	83.3%	68.0%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	28 217	28 217	12 235	43.4%	11 215	39.7%	11 322	40.1%	9 858	34.9%	44 630	158.2%	4 487	111.3%	119.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	7 242	7 242	2 596	35.8%	1 691	23.4%	1 909	26.4%	-	-	6 197	85.6%	-	79.6%	-	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	10 165	10 165	1 676	16.5%	2 446	24.1%	2 202	21.7%	2 278	22.4%	8 602	84.6%	3 649	177.5%	(37.6%)	
Other receipts	10 811	10 811	7 963	73.7%	7 078	65.5%	7 210	66.7%	7 581	70.1%	29 832	276.0%	839	47.9%	803.8%	
Payments	28 217	28 217	9 587	34.0%	10 227	36.2%	13 008	46.1%	11 470	40.6%	44 292	157.0%	6 055	127.9%	89.4%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	10 639	10 639	1 838	17.3%	2 625	24.7%	2 336	22.0%	2 568	24.1%	9 368	88.1%	1 189	77.8%	116.1%	
Cash and creditor payments	13 349	13 349	6 783	50.8%	6 887	51.6%	9 925	74.3%	8 038	60.2%	31 633	237.0%	4 487	180.1%	79.2%	
Capital payments	958	317	30	3.1%	12	1.2%	23	7.3%	31	9.6%	95	30.1%	-	47.1%	6 038.6%	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 182	1 182	221	18.7%	221	18.7%	221	18.7%	221	18.7%	885	74.8%	124	91.5%	78.3%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 317	1 958	305	23.2%	268	20.3%	275	14.0%	379	19.4%	1 227	62.7%	255	54.2%	48.5%	
Other payments	772	772	409	52.9%	214	27.8%	228	29.5%	233	30.2%	1 084	140.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	2 487	2 487	374	15.1%	490	19.7%	457	18.4%	446	17.9%	1 768	71.1%	230	48.6%	93.7%	
Service charges	1 782	1 782	308	17.3%	419	23.5%	405	22.7%	405	22.8%	1 538	86.3%	203	75.2%	99.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	705	705	66	9.4%	71	10.0%	52	7.4%	41	5.8%	230	32.6%	27	13.0%	48.6%	
Operating Expenditure	2 405	2 405	321	13.4%	330	13.7%	441	18.4%	402	16.7%	1 495	62.2%	164	36.3%	145.7%	
Employee related costs	413	413	80	19.4%	104	25.1%	113	27.5%	110	26.6%	407	98.6%	62	88.5%	76.2%	
Provision for working capital	160	50	-	-	-	-	10	19.1%	9	17.8%	18	37.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	127	127	24	19.1%	17	13.3%	38	29.9%	30	23.6%	109	85.7%	1	29.0%	2 192.4%	
Bulk purchases	604	604	111	18.4%	120	19.9%	196	32.5%	158	26.1%	586	96.9%	70	67.4%	124.6%	
Other expenditure	1 101	1 211	105	9.6%	90	8.1%	84	6.9%	92	7.6%	371	30.6%	30	12.1%	207.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	82	82	53		160		16		44		273		66			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	4 799	4 799	952	19.8%	1 045	22.2%	970	20.2%	945	19.7%	3 932	81.9%	586	65.8%	61.3%	
Service charges	3 795	3 795	847	22.3%	976	25.7%	895	23.6%	880	23.2%	3 598	94.8%	565	64.6%	55.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 004	1 004	105	10.5%	88	8.8%	75	7.5%	65	6.5%	333	33.2%	21	122.3%	205.1%	
Operating Expenditure	4 550	4 550	877	19.3%	721	15.9%	844	18.6%	1 105	24.3%	3 547	77.9%	461	66.7%	139.4%	
Employee related costs	467	467	67	14.4%	104	22.3%	115	24.6%	115	24.6%	401	85.9%	61	93.7%	89.5%	
Provision for working capital	250	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	308	538	28	9.1%	34	11.1%	24	4.6%	51	9.4%	137	25.5%	27	47.7%	89.1%	
Bulk purchases	3 191	3 191	733	23.0%	507	15.9%	626	19.6%	865	27.1%	2 731	85.6%	341	74.1%	153.9%	
Other expenditure	334	334	48	14.4%	76	22.8%	79	23.6%	74	22.1%	277	83.0%	33	42.2%	123.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	249	249	75		344		126		(160)		385		125			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	154	4.5%	50	1.4%	47	1.4%	3 186	92.7%	3 437	15.8%
Electricity	161	29.7%	16	2.9%	11	2.0%	355	65.4%	543	2.5%
Property Rates	42	1.1%	35	9.9%	32	8%	3 908	97.3%	4 017	18.5%
Other	605	4.4%	154	1.1%	145	1.1%	12 856	93.4%	13 760	63.2%
Total	962	4.4%	254	1.2%	236	1.1%	20 305	93.3%	21 757	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	263	99.8%	1	2%	-	-	-	-	264	8.8%
Bulk Water	78	67.8%	37	32.2%	-	-	-	-	114	3.9%
PAYE deductions	53	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	354	52.7%	48	7.2%	3	4%	267	39.7%	672	22.5%
Other	1 705	91.6%	115	6.2%	41	2.2%	1	-	1 861	62.3%
Total	2 476	82.9%	200	6.7%	43	1.5%	268	9.0%	2 987	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J C Coole	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	W H Goldenhuys	027 851 1128

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	24 973	25 123	6 224	24.9%	6 462	25.9%	5 479	21.8%	5 816	23.2%	23 981	95.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	24 823	24 973	6 183	24.9%	6 424	25.9%	5 445	21.8%	5 783	23.2%	23 835	95.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150	150	41	27.4%	38	25.0%	34	22.9%	33	22.3%	146	97.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	20 608	20 824	6 235	30.3%	4 462	21.7%	4 988	24.0%	3 871	18.6%	19 556	93.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 761	1 760	343	19.5%	346	19.7%	371	21.1%	278	15.8%	1 339	76.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 000	1 500	428	42.8%	414	41.4%	463	30.9%	464	30.9%	1 769	117.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 865	14 365	4 468	30.1%	2 919	19.6%	3 345	23.3%	2 507	17.5%	13 238	92.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 982	3 199	996	33.4%	783	26.3%	809	25.3%	622	19.4%	3 210	100.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 365	4 299	(11)		2 000		491		1 945		4 425		-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	566	10.3%	300	5.5%	207	3.8%	4 430	80.5%	5 502	21.1%
Electricity	1 131	55.9%	202	10.0%	113	5.6%	579	28.6%	2 025	7.8%
Property Rates	537	6.9%	91	1.2%	51	.6%	7 150	91.3%	7 829	30.0%
Other	1 605	15.0%	398	3.7%	259	2.4%	8 448	78.9%	10 710	41.1%
Total	3 839	14.7%	991	3.8%	629	2.4%	20 607	79.1%	26 065	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	1 458	91.0%	144	9.0%	-	-	-	-	1 601	44.2%
Bulk Water	501	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	13.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 300	96.7%	9	.4%	25	1.9%	10	.7%	1 344	37.1%
Auditor-General	139	79.0%	37	21.0%	-	-	-	-	176	4.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 398	93.8%	189	5.2%	25	.7%	10	.3%	3 622	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N.A. Eastman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	W.J. Bowers	027 718 8121

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	34 962	34 962	6 351	18.2%	5 343	15.3%	5 954	17.0%	3 758	10.7%	21 406	61.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	2 740	2 740	985	36.0%	455	16.6%	644	23.5%	453	16.5%	2 537	92.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 534	9 534	992	10.4%	1 464	15.4%	2 215	23.2%	1 032	10.8%	5 703	59.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	22 687	22 687	4 373	19.3%	3 424	15.1%	3 096	13.6%	2 273	10.0%	13 165	58.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	34 844	34 844	3 334	9.6%	1 945	5.6%	7 088	20.3%	5 613	16.1%	17 980	51.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 728	7 728	1 570	20.3%	592	7.7%	2 615	33.8%	2 307	29.9%	7 686	91.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	3 471	3 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 095	1 095	135	12.3%	128	11.7%	146	13.4%	220	20.1%	629	57.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 160	2 160	395	18.3%	286	13.2%	854	39.5%	956	44.3%	2 490	115.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	20 390	20 390	1 234	6.1%	938	4.6%	3 472	17.0%	2 130	10.4%	7 775	38.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	118	118	3 017		3 398		(1 134)		(1 855)		3 426		-	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance																	
External loans	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	1 518	42.0%	3 650	101.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	3 616	3 616	467	12.9%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	1 518	42.0%	3 428	94.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	1 518	42.0%	3 650	101.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 200	2 200	670	30.5%	526	23.9%	917	41.7%	1 518	69.0%	3 632	165.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 416	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	34 844	34 844	3 334	9.6%	1 945	5.6%	7 088	20.3%	5 613	16.1%	17 980	51.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	1 518	42.0%	3 650	101.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	38 460	38 460	4 023	10.5%	2 471	6.4%	8 005	20.8%	7 131	18.5%	21 630	56.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	35 942	35 942	5 777	16.1%	5 781	16.1%	3 884	10.8%	1 511	4.2%	16 952	47.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 765	9 765	3 757	38.5%	4 101	42.0%	2 526	25.9%	-	-	10 384	106.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	26 177	26 177	2 020	7.7%	1 680	6.4%	1 358	5.2%	1 511	5.8%	6 568	25.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	35 825	35 825	3 756	10.5%	4 802	13.4%	4 973	13.9%	5 540	15.5%	19 071	53.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 728	7 728	1 570	20.3%	592	7.7%	2 615	33.8%	3 425	44.3%	8 203	106.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	24 481	24 481	1 497	6.1%	3 684	15.0%	1 383	5.7%	2 115	8.6%	8 478	35.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	974	26.9%	-	-	2 189	60.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	5 878	5 878	394	6.7%	687	11.7%	886	15.1%	544	9.3%	2 511	42.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 138	3 138	328	10.5%	609	19.4%	771	24.6%	361	11.5%	2 068	65.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	241	241	65	27.1%	78	32.6%	115	48.0%	184	76.4%	443	184.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 783	5 783	188	3.2%	361	6.2%	707	12.2%	860	14.9%	2 116	36.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	549	549	78	14.2%	52	9.5%	200	36.4%	188	34.3%	518	94.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	465	465	10	2.2%	48	10.4%	90	19.4%	31	6.7%	180	38.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	360	360	48	13.4%	73	20.3%	32	8.9%	-	-	153	42.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 018	3 018	52	1.7%	187	6.2%	385	12.8%	640	21.2%	1 264	41.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	95	95	206		326		179		(316)		395		-	-	-	-	

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	32 248	33 352	6 999	21.7%	5 637	17.5%	4 696	14.1%	5 475	16.4%	22 807	68.4%	15 797	114.6%	(65.3%)			
Property rates	3 308	3 352	3 385	102.3%	3	1%	-	-	-	-	3 389	101.1%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)			
Service charges	14 681	14 736	2 955	20.1%	4 373	29.8%	3 795	25.8%	3 643	24.7%	14 767	100.2%	3 683	91.6%	(1.1%)			
Other own revenue	14 258	15 264	659	4.6%	1 261	8.8%	900	5.9%	1 832	12.0%	4 651	30.5%	12 115	147.5%	(84.9%)			
Operating Expenditure	32 231	32 077	6 231	19.3%	6 900	21.4%	6 425	20.0%	6 400	20.0%	25 955	80.9%	14 859	107.7%	(56.9%)			
Employee related costs	14 064	14 188	3 222	23.4%	4 037	28.7%	3 481	24.5%	3 260	23.0%	14 100	99.4%	3 054	99.2%	6.7%			
Provision for working capital	1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 743	100.0%	(100.0%)			
Repairs and maintenance	2 198	1 988	301	13.7%	546	24.8%	384	19.3%	372	18.7%	1 602	80.6%	(326)	58.4%	(214.1%)			
Bulk purchases	4 210	4 328	949	22.5%	853	20.3%	897	20.7%	531	12.3%	3 230	74.6%	1 168	97.0%	(54.6%)			
Other expenditure	10 691	10 506	1 659	15.5%	1 464	13.7%	1 663	15.8%	2 237	21.3%	7 023	66.8%	9 219	130.9%	(75.7%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	17	1 275	768		(1 263)		(1 729)		(925)		(3 148)		938					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	-	4 253	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 462	34.4%	1 156	27.2%	6 457	151.8%	5 002	166.8%	(76.9%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	2	.1%	411	27.4%	413	27.5%	266	85.7%	54.5%		
Grants and subsidies	-	1 823	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 422	78.0%	744	40.8%	6 006	329.5%	404	54.2%	84.3%		
Other	-	930	-	-	-	-	37	4.0%	-	-	37	4.0%	4 332	-	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	-	4 253	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 462	34.4%	1 156	27.2%	6 457	151.8%	5 002	166.8%	(76.9%)		
Water	-	40	-	-	-	-	494	1 236.1%	1 156	2 889.0%	1 650	4 125.1%	3 608	2 661.9%	(68.0%)		
Electricity	-	305	-	-	-	-	85	28.1%	-	-	85	28.1%	468	1 318.3%	(100.0%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	63.7%	(100.0%)		
Other	-	3 909	1 825	-	2 015	-	882	22.6%	-	-	4 722	120.8%	1 027	66.7%	(100.0%)		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	32 231	32 077	6 231	19.3%	6 900	21.4%	6 425	20.0%	6 400	20.0%	25 955	80.9%	14 859	107.7%	(56.9%)		
Capital Expenditure	-	4 253	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 462	34.4%	1 156	27.2%	6 457	151.8%	5 002	166.8%	(76.9%)		
Total	32 231	36 330	8 056	25.0%	8 914	27.7%	7 887	21.7%	7 556	20.8%	32 412	89.2%	19 861	114.6%	(62.0%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	32 248	31 611	15 161	47.0%	16 954	52.6%	20 902	66.1%	9 788	31.0%	62 805	198.7%	12 442	160.8%	(21.3%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 714	9 714	3 896	40.1%	-	-	2 056	21.2%	390	4.0%	6 342	65.3%	-	53.2%	(100.0%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	2 150	-	6 175	-	1 751	-	3 718	-	13 793	-	-	20.6%	(100.0%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	22 534	21 897	9 115	40.4%	10 780	47.8%	17 095	78.1%	5 680	25.9%	42 670	194.9%	12 442	220.8%	(54.3%)		
Payments	32 231	31 446	13 945	43.3%	17 637	54.7%	20 630	65.6%	11 469	36.5%	63 681	202.5%	10 501	157.4%	9.2%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	14 064	14 188	3 222	23.4%	4 036	28.7%	3 481	24.5%	3 260	23.0%	14 099	99.4%	3 048	99.2%	7.0%		
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	6 432	-	8 786	-	14 976	-	7 053	-	37 247	-	6 113	210.8%	15.4%		
Capital payments	-	-	1 825	-	2 650	-	1 462	-	1 156	-	7 092	-	1 340	115.4%	(13.7%)		
Investments made	-	-	2 367	-	2 165	-	711	-	-	-	5 243	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	18 157	17 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	4 352	4 294	689	15.8%	1 077	24.7%	1 057	24.6%	991	23.1%	3 813	88.8%	1 506	89.8%	(34.2%)		
Service charges	3 663	3 582	677	18.5%	1 063	29.0%	1 035	28.9%	981	27.4%	3 756	104.9%	844	88.4%	16.3%		
Grants and subsidies	667	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	23	45	12	51.6%	14	61.7%	21	47.4%	10	21.7%	57	125.7%	662	3 007.6%	(98.5%)		
Operating Expenditure	3 425	3 504	456	13.3%	658	19.2%	591	16.9%	644	18.4%	2 348	67.0%	1 888	96.8%	(65.9%)		
Employee related costs	1 210	1 267	292	24.1%	368	30.5%	305	24.1%	315	24.8%	1 280	101.1%	265	103.8%	18.6%		
Provision for working capital	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	263	273	27	10.2%	100	38.2%	54	19.7%	51	18.6%	231	84.8%	23	88.6%	117.1%		
Bulk purchases	33	10	1	3.9%	2	6.1%	1	14.4%	1	10.0%	6	57.2%	-	67.6%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	1 609	1 645	135	8.4%	187	11.6%	231	14.1%	277	16.9%	831	50.5%	1 599	122.6%	(82.7%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	927	790	233		419		466		347		1 465		(382)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	8 262	8 350	1 606	19.4%	2 120	25.7%	1 777	21.3%	1 640	19.6%	7 144	85.6%	2 329	85.8%	(29.6%)	
Service charges	6 880	6 954	1 495	21.7%	2 043	29.7%	1 140	16.4%	1 599	23.0%	6 277	90.3%	1 429	86.5%	(1.8%)	
Grants and subsidies	897	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	485	499	112	23.0%	76	15.7%	638	127.9%	41	8.2%	866	173.7%	700	196.2%	(94.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 956	7 998	1 364	17.1%	1 342	16.9%	1 372	17.2%	1 309	16.4%	5 387	67.4%	3 291	96.0%	(60.2%)	
Employees related costs	1 238	1 868	260	21.0%	309	25.0%	263	24.7%	248	23.2%	1 081	101.2%	249	99.1%	(3%)	
Provision for working capital	488	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	241	235	75	31.2%	12	5.1%	46	19.5%	101	43.2%	234	99.9%	8	88.9%	1 109.6%	
Bulk purchases	4 177	4 318	948	22.7%	852	20.4%	602	13.9%	258	6.0%	2 660	61.6%	1 162	97.1%	(77.8%)	
Other expenditure	1 813	1 889	81	4.5%	168	9.3%	461	24.4%	702	37.2%	1 412	74.7%	1 067	90.4%	(34.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	306	352	242		778		405		331		1 757		(962)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	229	7.1%	174	5.4%	155	4.8%	2 673	82.7%	3 231	14.2%
Electricity	444	28.2%	118	7.5%	71	4.5%	942	58.6%	1 576	6.9%
Property Rates	185	5.6%	79	2.4%	68	2.1%	2 983	90.0%	3 315	14.6%
Other	496	3.4%	293	2.0%	260	1.8%	13 518	92.8%	14 567	64.2%
Total	1 355	6.0%	664	2.9%	554	2.4%	20 116	88.7%	22 689	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Birgh	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	I G Vatenlein	027 341 8500

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	18 773	17 724	5 570	29.7%	4 437	23.6%	4 234	23.9%	4 226	23.8%	18 467	104.2%	3 156	100.4%		33.9%	
Property rates	1 673	1 663	1 715	102.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 715	103.1%	-	100.0%		(100.0%)	
Service charges	6 519	6 161	1 531	23.5%	1 674	25.7%	1 807	29.3%	1 616	26.2%	6 628	107.6%	1 543	100.4%		4.7%	
Other own revenue	10 581	9 899	2 324	22.0%	2 763	26.1%	2 427	24.5%	2 610	26.4%	10 125	102.3%	1 613	100.6%		61.8%	
Operating Expenditure	18 423	17 724	3 625	19.5%	4 629	24.9%	3 967	22.4%	5 485	30.9%	17 707	99.9%	4 692	95.6%		16.9%	
Employee related costs	5 757	6 062	1 381	24.0%	1 461	25.4%	1 374	22.7%	1 352	22.3%	5 569	91.9%	1 259	91.1%		7.4%	
Provision for working capital	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	100.0%	200	100.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	667	734	47	7.0%	189	28.3%	174	23.7%	132	18.0%	542	73.9%	187	91.2%		(29.2%)	
Bulk purchases	1 575	1 725	435	27.6%	248	15.8%	513	29.7%	543	31.5%	1 739	100.8%	536	112.9%		1.3%	
Other expenditure	10 425	9 003	1 762	16.9%	2 731	26.2%	1 906	21.2%	3 258	36.2%	9 656	107.3%	2 711	103.1%		20.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	150	-	1 945		(192)		267		(1 259)		760		(1 536)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	3 375	5 720	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	2 873	50.2%	1 117	19.5%	5 811	101.6%	3 444	65.4%		(67.6%)	
External loans	-	866	390	44.9%	477	55.1%	-	-	-	-	866	100.0%	1 224	100.0%		(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Grants and subsidies	3 375	4 850	214	6.4%	740	21.9%	2 869	59.2%	1 117	23.0%	4 941	101.9%	104	34.7%		971.1%	
Other	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	98.2%	-	-	4	98.2%	2 116	100.0%		(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	3 375	5 720	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	2 873	50.2%	1 117	19.5%	5 811	101.6%	3 444	65.4%		(67.6%)	
Water	330	351	33	9.9%	154	46.7%	19	5.5%	78	21.8%	284	79.6%	28	72.4%		173.3%	
Electricity	782	782	123	15.8%	44	5.6%	463	59.2%	706	90.3%	1 336	170.8%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	2 263	4 587	448	19.8%	1 019	45.0%	2 391	52.2%	333	7.3%	4 191	91.5%	3 416	73.7%		(90.2%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	18 623	17 724	3 625	19.5%	4 629	24.9%	3 967	22.4%	5 485	30.9%	17 707	99.9%	4 692	95.6%		16.9%	
Capital Expenditure	3 375	5 720	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	2 873	50.2%	1 117	19.5%	5 811	101.6%	3 444	65.4%		(67.6%)	
Total	21 998	23 444	4 229	19.2%	5 845	26.6%	6 841	29.2%	6 603	28.2%	23 518	100.3%	8 137	86.1%		(18.9%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	21 585	21 642	5 988	27.7%	6 826	31.6%	9 654	44.6%	6 071	28.1%	28 539	131.9%	4 990	120.5%		21.7%	
External loans	-	-	170	0.0%	418	1.9%	-	-	-	-	588	13.6%	1 848	87.0%		(5.5%)	
Grants and subsidies	10 721	12 513	2 951	27.5%	2 705	25.2%	6 245	49.9%	1 746	14.0%	13 646	109.1%	970	195.9%		195.9%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	351	1.6%	1 458	6.7%	1 833	8.4%	2 870	13.3%	6 510	30.1%	-	-		-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other receipts	10 864	9 129	2 516	23.2%	2 246	20.7%	1 577	17.3%	1 456	15.9%	7 794	85.4%	2 172	109.0%		(33.0%)	
Payments	21 435	21 642	5 847	27.3%	7 156	33.4%	9 490	43.8%	6 252	28.9%	28 745	132.8%	5 106	122.4%		22.4%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	5 757	6 062	1 366	23.7%	1 461	25.4%	1 374	22.7%	1 352	22.3%	5 554	91.6%	1 259	90.9%		7.4%	
Cash and creditor payments	12 303	10 730	2 319	18.9%	3 362	27.3%	2 483	23.1%	2 572	24.0%	10 737	100.1%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Capital payments	3 375	4 850	214	6.4%	1 216	36.0%	3 259	67.2%	1 121	23.1%	5 811	119.8%	92	75.2%		1 117.5%	
Investments made	-	-	1 947	5.8%	1 117	3.4%	2 373	7.3%	1 110	3.3%	6 547	113.8%	788	140.8%		40.8%	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	0.2%	96	0.2%	11	126.1%		765.2%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 956	106.5%		(100.0%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	3 271	3 473	670	20.5%	784	24.0%	1 413	40.7%	1 007	29.0%	3 875	111.6%	642	95.0%		56.8%	
Service charges	2 391	2 235	526	22.0%	689	28.8%	789	35.3%	593	26.5%	2 597	116.2%	576	99.8%		3.0%	
Grants and subsidies	750	1 075	65	8.6%	-	-	515	48.0%	292	27.3%	872	81.4%	-	73.8%		(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	130	166	80	61.4%	95	73.3%	110	66.2%	122	73.4%	406	245.2%	66	64.1%		82.8%	
Operating Expenditure	2 233	2 252	341	15.3%	353	15.8%	1 032	45.8%	557	24.7%	2 284	101.4%	757	98.6%		(26.4%)	
Employee related costs	367	404	121	33.0%	85	23.1%	88	21.8%	369	18.6%	369	91.2%	88	99.4%		(6.2%)	
Provision for working capital	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	100.0%	40	100.0%	202	100.0%		(80.2%)	
Repairs and maintenance	50	93	5	9.2%	21	42.1%	56	60.1%	19	20.8%	101	108.5%	35	100.2%		(44.5%)	
Bulk purchases	475	280	68	14.4%	85	17.8%	189	67.4%	278	99.4%	620	221.3%	265	100.8%		5.1%	
Other expenditure	1 301	1 435	147	11.3%	163	12.5%	700	48.8%	144	10.1%	1 154	80.4%	175	95.7%		(17.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 038	1 221	329		431		381		450		1 591		(115)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	1 894	2 811	467	24.7%	465	24.5%	477	17.0%	803	28.6%	2 212	78.7%	479	101.5%	67.9%	
Service charges	1 882	1 786	461	24.5%	436	23.1%	467	26.1%	472	26.4%	1 835	102.7%	479	101.2%	(1.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	31.6%	320	31.6%	(1)	-	(37 747.1%)	
Other own revenue	12	13	6	52.3%	29	243.9%	10	77.4%	12	94.0%	57	453.6%	-	124.4%	3 672.0%	
Operating Expenditure	1 559	1 842	478	30.7%	294	18.9%	485	26.3%	444	24.1%	1 701	92.4%	464	104.6%	(4.3%)	
Employee related costs	70	106	24	34.2%	23	32.7%	23	21.4%	27	25.7%	97	91.2%	27	101.4%	(3.3%)	
Provision for working capital	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	100.0%	30	100.0%	42	100.0%	(28.7%)	
Repairs and maintenance	25	25	4	14.9%	1	3.6%	1	4.8%	20	78.3%	25	101.6%	13	85.9%	51.8%	
Bulk purchases	1 100	1 250	367	33.4%	164	14.9%	324	25.9%	264	21.2%	1 120	89.6%	271	101.7%	(2.3%)	
Other expenditure	334	431	83	25.0%	107	31.9%	136	31.7%	103	23.9%	429	99.7%	111	117.5%	(7.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	335	969	(11)		171		(8)		359		511		15			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	205	5.9%	129	3.8%	181	5.3%	2 931	85.0%	3 447	52.7%
Electricity	76	53.9%	7	4.9%	5	3.7%	53	37.5%	141	2.2%
Property Rates	43	2.2%	24	1.2%	22	1.1%	1 879	95.5%	1 967	30.1%
Other	151	15.3%	50	5.0%	45	4.6%	739	75.1%	985	15.1%
Total	474	7.2%	210	3.2%	253	3.9%	5 602	85.7%	6 540	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L D Boskes	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	1.4%	25	.4%	27	.4%	6 364	97.8%	6 505	100.0%
Total	89	1.4%	25	.4%	27	.4%	6 364	97.8%	6 505	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3	94.9%	-	-	-	-	5.1%	3	100.0%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3	94.9%	-	-	-	-	5.1%	3	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J Visser	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	32 010	32 734	8 768	27.4%	6 126	19.1%	7 457	22.8%	4 406	13.5%	26 757	81.7%	29 471	170.3%		(85.0%)	
Property rates	2 710	2 710	694	25.6%	955	35.3%	361	13.3%	281	10.4%	2 292	84.6%	301	91.1%		(6.6%)	
Service charges	14 354	14 692	1 794	12.5%	1 492	10.4%	1 624	11.1%	1 492	10.2%	6 403	43.6%	1 427	46.4%		4.6%	
Other own revenue	14 946	15 333	6 279	42.0%	3 678	24.6%	5 472	35.7%	2 632	17.2%	18 062	117.8%	27 743	337.1%		(90.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	32 010	32 734	5 061	15.8%	6 709	21.0%	7 513	23.0%	6 167	18.8%	25 450	77.7%	34 207	176.0%		(82.0%)	
Employee related costs	12 044	11 550	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	2 539	22.0%	2 592	22.4%	10 144	87.8%	2 448	98.4%		5.9%	
Provision for working capital	241	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	177.6%	428	177.6%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 168	1 266	171	14.7%	225	19.3%	235	18.6%	416	32.8%	1 047	82.7%	300	78.8%		38.7%	
Bulk purchases	2 487	3 035	741	29.8%	700	28.1%	465	15.3%	826	27.2%	2 731	90.0%	1 000	108.7%		(17.4%)	
Other expenditure	16 070	16 642	1 844	11.5%	3 077	19.1%	4 274	25.7%	1 905	11.4%	11 100	66.7%	30 459	250.2%		(93.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 707		(583)		(56)		(1 761)		1 307		(4 736)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	6 972	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	2 132	30.6%	4 628	66.4%	10 705	153.5%	3 292	64.5%		40.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Grants and subsidies	2 825	3 395	2 004	70.9%	1 863	66.0%	2 128	62.7%	4 523	133.2%	10 518	309.8%	3 165	58.3%		42.9%
Other	4 147	3 577	-	-	78	1.9%	5	.1%	105	2.9%	188	5.2%	127	329.3%		(17.4%)
Capital Expenditure	6 972	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	2 132	30.6%	4 628	66.4%	10 705	153.5%	3 292	64.5%		40.6%
Water	870	870	327	37.6%	31	3.5%	54	6.2%	78	9.0%	490	56.4%	835	17.9%		(90.8%)
Electricity	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		(100.0%)
Housing	4 276	974	651	15.2%	311	7.3%	134	13.7%	2 248	230.9%	3 343	343.4%	1 506	172.2%		49.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	573	573	255	44.5%	10	1.7%	9	1.6%	100	17.4%	374	65.2%	230	66.8%		(56.8%)
Other	54	3 356	771	1 480.0%	1 590	2 969.7%	1 935	57.7%	2 202	65.6%	6 498	193.7%	720	109.5%		205.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	32 010	32 734	5 061	15.8%	6 709	21.0%	7 513	23.0%	6 167	18.8%	25 450	77.7%	34 207	176.0%		(82.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 972	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	2 132	30.6%	4 628	66.4%	10 705	153.5%	3 292	64.5%		40.6%
Total	38 982	39 706	7 065	18.1%	8 650	22.2%	9 646	24.3%	10 795	27.2%	36 156	91.1%	37 499	135.6%		(71.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	38 982	39 706	9 135	23.4%	6 679	17.1%	10 748	27.1%	9 171	23.1%	35 733	90.0%	10 651	104.8%		(13.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Grants and subsidies	14 421	14 421	2 650	18.4%	2 399	16.6%	6 717	46.6%	2 859	19.8%	14 625	101.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other receipts	24 561	25 285	6 485	26.4%	4 280	17.4%	4 032	15.9%	6 312	25.0%	21 108	83.5%	10 651	81.5%		(40.7%)
Payments	38 982	39 706	7 352	18.9%	9 900	25.4%	8 232	20.7%	9 192	23.2%	34 676	87.3%	14 251	106.6%		(35.5%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	12 044	11 550	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	2 539	22.0%	2 592	22.4%	10 144	87.8%	2 448	98.4%		5.9%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital payments	-	10 705	2 004	-	1 941	-	2 132	19.9%	4 628	43.2%	10 705	100.0%	42	-		11 007.9%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
External loans repaid	350	450	45	12.9%	120	34.2%	68	15.1%	68	15.1%	301	66.8%	68	-		-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	26 588	17 001	2 998	11.3%	5 132	19.3%	3 492	20.5%	1 904	11.2%	13 526	79.6%	11 494	107.0%		(83.7%)
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	4 527	4 528	596	13.2%	614	13.6%	655	14.5%	646	14.3%	2 511	55.5%	1 649	115.4%		(60.8%)
Service charges	2 387	2 387	586	24.5%	605	25.4%	658	27.6%	652	27.3%	2 501	104.8%	588	191.8%		10.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other own revenue	2 140	2 141	10	.5%	9	.4%	(2)	(.1%)	(6)	(.3%)	10	.5%	1 061	45.2%		(100.6%)
Operating Expenditure	4 194	4 045	404	9.6%	353	8.4%	744	18.4%	467	11.5%	1 968	48.7%	4 819	148.8%		(90.3%)
Employee related costs	741	573	128	17.3%	132	17.8%	130	22.7%	145	25.3%	534	93.3%	125	98.4%		15.8%
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	100.0%		(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	195	195	8	3.9%	27	13.8%	85	43.4%	83	42.3%	202	103.5%	62	109.1%		32.7%
Bulk purchases	287	355	85	29.6%	29	10.1%	125	35.2%	117	32.8%	355	100.1%	114	131.9%		2.6%
Other expenditure	2 921	2 872	184	6.3%	165	5.6%	404	14.1%	123	4.3%	876	30.5%	4 238	166.1%		(97.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	333	483	192		261		(89)		179		543		(3 170)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08												2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	5 071	5 078	1 053	20.8%	975	19.2%	904	17.8%	899	17.5%	3 822	75.3%	2 047	184.1%	(56.4%)		
Service charges	4 164	4 164	1 041	25.0%	887	21.3%	899	21.6%	971	23.3%	3 797	91.2%	935	158.5%	3.8%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	907	914	12	1.4%	88	9.8%	5	.6%	(82)	(9.0%)	24	2.7%	1 112	1 236.8%	(107.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	4 716	5 012	913	19.4%	939	19.9%	1 012	20.2%	1 176	23.5%	4 040	80.6%	1 927	115.3%	(39.0%)		
Employee related costs	628	577	96	15.3%	95	15.1%	120	20.9%	173	29.9%	484	83.9%	86	81.3%	100.7%		
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100.0%	50	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	364	363	70	19.1%	87	23.9%	27	7.5%	137	37.9%	321	88.4%	186	95.2%	(26.0%)		
Bulk purchases	2 200	2 680	666	30.3%	673	30.6%	759	28.3%	708	26.4%	2 805	104.7%	889	106.4%	(20.4%)		
Other expenditure	1 474	1 342	82	5.6%	84	5.7%	106	7.9%	108	8.1%	380	28.3%	766	227.5%	(85.9%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	355	66	140		36		(108)		(287)		(218)		120				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	201	5.1%	157	4.0%	128	3.3%	3 452	87.6%	3 938	25.0%
Electricity	249	23.5%	47	4.4%	44	4.1%	719	67.9%	1 058	6.7%
Property Rates	196	4.5%	104	2.4%	105	2.4%	3 984	90.8%	4 390	27.9%
Other	306	4.8%	193	3.0%	187	2.9%	5 668	89.2%	6 353	40.4%
Total	951	6.0%	501	3.2%	464	2.9%	13 823	87.8%	15 740	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	32	84.3%	4	15.6%	-	1%	-	-	38	10.1%
Other	147	44.2%	47	14.2%	79	23.7%	60	17.9%	333	89.2%
Total	182	48.7%	53	14.2%	79	21.2%	60	15.9%	374	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M F Fills	053 621 0026/201
Financial Manager	E Christlansen	053 621 0026/206

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	40 335	40 335	11 917	29.5%	9 339	23.2%	11 402	28.3%	6 047	15.0%	38 704	96.0%	6 067	89.5%	(3%)		
Property rates	3 165	3 165	1 704	53.8%	353	11.2%	331	10.4%	349	11.0%	2 737	86.5%	343	85.6%	1.7%		
Service charges	20 033	20 033	4 660	23.3%	4 504	22.5%	4 585	22.9%	4 271	21.3%	18 020	90.0%	4 419	82.5%	(3.3%)		
Other own revenue	17 137	17 137	5 553	32.4%	4 481	26.1%	6 486	37.8%	1 427	8.3%	17 947	104.7%	1 304	100.7%	9.4%		
Operating Expenditure	40 335	40 335	8 070	20.0%	8 544	21.2%	8 541	21.2%	10 259	25.4%	35 414	87.8%	8 217	79.9%	24.9%		
Employee related costs	17 706	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	3 842	21.7%	4 418	25.0%	16 299	92.1%	3 900	92.8%	13.3%		
Provision for working capital	2 132	2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 336	2 336	383	16.4%	497	21.3%	1 001	42.8%	1 084	46.4%	2 965	126.9%	747	94.3%	45.1%		
Bulk purchases	5 161	5 161	1 398	27.1%	1 127	21.8%	1 114	21.6%	1 109	21.5%	4 747	92.0%	1 071	83.2%	3.5%		
Other expenditure	13 000	13 000	2 151	16.5%	3 020	23.2%	2 585	19.9%	3 647	28.1%	11 403	87.7%	2 498	71.4%	46.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 847		795		2 861		(4 212)		3 290		(2 150)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance																
External loans	6 284	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	279	4.4%	-	-	4 079	64.9%	2 332	62.2%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	15.6%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	197	197	-	-	70	35.5%	45	22.8%	-	-	115	58.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 087	6 087	1 756	28.8%	1 974	32.4%	234	3.8%	-	-	3 964	65.1%	1 706	88.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	6 284	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	279	4.4%	-	-	4 079	64.9%	2 332	62.2%	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	37.3%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	23.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	5 004	5 004	1 756	35.1%	2 044	40.9%	279	5.6%	-	-	4 079	81.5%	760	92.2%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	40 335	40 335	8 070	20.0%	8 544	21.2%	8 541	21.2%	10 259	25.4%	35 414	87.8%	8 217	79.9%	24.9%	
Capital Expenditure	6 284	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	279	4.4%	-	-	4 079	64.9%	2 332	62.2%	(100.0%)	
Total	46 619	46 619	9 826	21.1%	10 588	22.7%	8 820	18.9%	10 259	22.0%	39 493	84.7%	10 548	75.9%	(2.7%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts																
External loans	46 422	46 422	10 902	23.5%	12 742	27.4%	19 750	42.5%	8 359	18.0%	51 753	111.5%	12 583	96.9%	(33.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	19 142	19 142	4 328	22.6%	5 323	27.8%	6 989	36.5%	2 552	13.3%	19 193	100.3%	928	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	175.0%	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974	-	1 073	-	3 047	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	27 280	27 280	6 574	24.1%	7 419	27.2%	7 780	28.5%	4 733	17.4%	26 506	97.2%	10 679	105.7%	(55.7%)	
Payments	46 422	46 422	8 070	17.4%	8 544	18.4%	8 541	18.4%	10 259	22.1%	35 414	76.3%	14 677	83.9%	(30.1%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 706	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	3 842	21.7%	4 418	25.0%	16 299	92.1%	3 900	92.8%	13.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	21 151	21 151	3 931	18.6%	4 543	21.5%	(454)	(2.1%)	5 571	26.3%	13 591	64.3%	2 550	85.3%	118.5%	
Capital payments	197	197	-	-	79	40.1%	45	22.8%	-	-	124	62.9%	626	15.6%	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	12.3%	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	1 281	1 281	-	-	22	1.7%	140	11.0%	269	21.0%	432	33.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	6 087	6 087	-	-	-	-	4 968	81.6%	-	-	4 968	81.6%	7 576	93.8%	(100.0%)	
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	5 170	5 170	1 189	23.0%	1 238	23.9%	1 252	24.2%	1 144	22.1%	4 823	93.3%	1 071	61.7%	6.8%	
Service charges	4 931	4 931	1 126	22.8%	1 171	23.7%	1 181	24.0%	1 076	21.8%	4 554	92.3%	1 020	69.9%	5.5%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	239	239	63	26.5%	66	27.8%	71	29.7%	69	28.7%	269	112.7%	51	82.7%	33.8%	
Operating Expenditure	3 423	3 423	606	17.7%	805	23.5%	948	27.7%	1 281	37.4%	3 640	106.4%	653	62.0%	96.4%	
Employee related costs	1 202	1 202	307	25.6%	302	25.1%	359	29.8%	412	34.3%	1 380	114.8%	327	94.9%	26.1%	
Provision for working capital	799	799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	337	337	84	25.0%	149	44.4%	313	93.0%	167	49.7%	714	212.1%	132	90.7%	26.3%	
Bulk purchases	161	161	29	17.8%	53	33.1%	46	28.3%	37	22.9%	164	102.0%	39	85.1%	(5.0%)	
Other expenditure	924	924	186	20.1%	301	32.5%	230	24.9%	665	72.0%	1 383	149.6%	155	51.2%	330.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	1 747	583		433		304		(137)		1 183		418			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	8 707	8 707	2 084	23.9%	1 753	20.1%	2 001	23.0%	1 915	22.0%	7 753	89.0%	1 977	80.1%	(3.2%)	
Service charges	8 416	8 416	1 816	21.6%	1 554	18.5%	1 803	21.4%	2 335	27.7%	7 508	89.2%	1 740	77.7%	34.2%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	291	291	268	91.9%	199	68.4%	198	67.8%	(420)	(144.2%)	245	84.0%	237	109.7%	(277.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 253	7 253	1 697	23.4%	1 436	19.8%	1 688	23.3%	1 945	26.8%	6 767	93.3%	1 447	77.1%	34.4%	
Employees related costs	706	706	118	16.7%	104	14.7%	190	26.9%	164	23.2%	575	81.5%	128	77.2%	27.9%	
Provision for working capital	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	547	547	132	24.2%	120	21.9%	343	62.7%	262	47.8%	857	156.6%	231	103.6%	13.4%	
Bulk purchases	5 000	5 000	1 369	27.4%	1 074	21.5%	1 068	21.4%	1 072	21.4%	4 583	91.7%	1 032	83.1%	3.9%	
Other expenditure	913	913	78	8.6%	138	15.1%	87	9.5%	448	49.0%	751	82.3%	56	33.7%	696.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 454	1 454	387		317		313		(30)		986		530			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	48	4%	251	1.8%	207	1.5%	13 106	96.3%	13 613	37.3%
Electricity	452	30.1%	179	8.3%	115	5.3%	1 219	56.3%	2 165	5.9%
Property Rates	87	2.3%	62	1.6%	52	1.4%	3 630	94.7%	3 831	10.5%
Other	234	1.4%	261	1.5%	228	1.3%	16 183	95.7%	16 905	46.3%
Total	1 021	2.8%	753	2.1%	602	1.6%	34 137	93.5%	36 514	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A C Mpele	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	D T Visagie	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	75 572	76 172	22 048	29.2%	22 017	29.1%	25 980	34.1%	15 861	20.8%	85 906	112.8%	20 151	115.6%			(21.3%)	
Property rates	8 755	8 977	4 206	48.0%	1 971	22.5%	1 989	22.2%	1 817	20.2%	9 984	111.2%	2 311	102.4%			(21.4%)	
Service charges	49 276	48 283	9 907	20.1%	9 577	19.4%	10 175	22.3%	9 023	18.7%	39 281	81.4%	12 472	95.2%			(27.7%)	
Other own revenue	17 541	18 913	7 935	45.2%	10 469	59.7%	13 216	69.9%	5 021	26.5%	36 641	193.7%	5 368	202.2%			(6.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	75 572	76 172	19 164	25.4%	17 436	23.1%	20 041	26.3%	19 268	25.3%	75 908	99.7%	19 225	102.1%			-.2%	
Employee related costs	32 281	32 457	7 518	23.3%	8 151	26.2%	7 747	23.9%	7 480	23.0%	30 896	95.2%	6 705	87.0%			11.6%	
Provision for working capital	5 675	3 486	820	14.5%	820	14.5%	820	23.5%	820	23.5%	3 280	94.1%	-	15.4%			(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	2 814	2 738	634	22.5%	356	12.7%	318	11.6%	753	27.5%	2 062	75.3%	1 480	116.1%			(49.1%)	
Bulk purchases	11 481	11 481	4 072	35.5%	2 379	20.7%	2 431	21.2%	2 875	25.0%	11 756	102.4%	3 437	126.0%			(16.4%)	
Other expenditure	23 321	26 010	6 120	26.2%	5 730	24.6%	8 725	33.5%	7 340	28.2%	27 915	107.3%	7 602	117.4%			(3.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 884		4 581		5 939		(3 407)		9 998		926					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	12 621	12 621	1 525	12.1%	3 574	28.3%	2 170	17.2%	2 760	21.9%	10 029	79.5%	4 403	83.6%			(37.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Internal contributions	3 784	3 784	31	.8%	-	-	126	3.3%	2 501	66.1%	2 659	70.3%	1 648	62.6%			51.8%
Grants and subsidies	8 417	8 417	1 494	17.7%	3 331	39.6%	1 870	22.2%	2 59	3.1%	6 953	82.6%	2 755	97.0%			(90.6%)
Other	420	420	-	-	243	57.9%	174	41.5%	-	-	417	99.4%	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure	12 621	12 621	1 525	12.1%	3 574	28.3%	2 170	17.2%	2 760	21.9%	10 029	79.5%	4 403	83.6%			(37.3%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Electricity	-	154	-	-	-	-	154	100.0%	-	-	154	100.0%	-	161.9%			-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676	17.5%			(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 541	102.5%			(100.0%)
Other	12 621	12 467	1 525	12.1%	3 574	28.3%	2 016	16.2%	2 760	22.1%	9 874	79.2%	186	33.2%			1 386.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	75 572	76 172	19 164	25.4%	17 436	23.1%	20 041	26.3%	19 268	25.3%	75 908	99.7%	19 225	102.1%			-.2%
Capital Expenditure	12 621	12 621	1 525	12.1%	3 574	28.3%	2 170	17.2%	2 760	21.9%	10 029	79.5%	4 403	83.6%			(37.3%)
Total	88 193	88 793	20 689	23.5%	21 010	23.8%	22 211	25.0%	22 028	24.8%	85 937	96.8%	23 628	99.2%			(6.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	75 572	86 208	22 624	29.9%	22 017	29.1%	25 980	30.1%	13 205	15.3%	83 826	97.2%	17 897	95.5%			(26.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Grants and subsidies	22 938	25 245	5 526	24.1%	8 234	35.9%	10 328	40.9%	1 359	5.4%	25 447	100.8%	2 707	89.6%			(99.8%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	-			(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other receipts	52 634	60 963	17 098	32.5%	13 783	26.2%	15 652	25.7%	11 846	19.4%	58 379	95.8%	13 485	91.9%			(12.2%)
Payments	75 572	86 208	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	19 768	22.9%	24 044	27.9%	80 137	93.0%	17 241	96.0%			39.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 281	32 457	7 518	23.3%	8 151	25.2%	7 747	23.9%	7 480	23.0%	30 896	95.2%	6 843	89.0%			9.3%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 801	81.3%			(100.0%)
Capital payments	10 036	10 036	1 494	14.9%	3 250	32.4%	2 170	21.6%	3 170	31.6%	10 084	100.5%	3 035	55.4%			4.4%
Investments made	-	-	972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	972	-	-	-			-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	44.0%			(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	-			(100.0%)
Other payments	33 255	43 715	9 180	27.6%	5 761	17.3%	9 850	22.5%	13 394	30.6%	38 185	87.3%	3 273	93.3%			399.2%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	15 151	14 794	2 313	15.3%	3 010	19.9%	4 096	27.7%	4 076	27.5%	13 494	91.2%	2 993	97.6%			36.2%
Service charges	13 421	13 033	2 224	16.6%	2 765	20.6%	3 982	30.6%	2 412	18.5%	11 383	87.3%	2 912	96.2%			(17.2%)
Grants and subsidies	1 546	1 546	-	-	128	8.3%	-	-	1 546	100.0%	1 674	108.3%	-	-			(100.0%)
Other own revenue	184	215	89	48.4%	116	63.3%	114	53.0%	117	54.5%	436	203.1%	80	231.6%			46.3%
Operating Expenditure	6 819	4 797	1 283	18.8%	874	12.8%	1 222	25.5%	1 003	20.9%	4 381	91.3%	660	90.3%			51.9%
Employee related costs	830	876	516	62.2%	563	67.9%	200	25.1%	217	24.8%	1 516	173.2%	407	101.9%			(16.6%)
Provision for working capital	1 551	975	-	-	81	2.6%	473	48.5%	344	35.3%	858	88.0%	-	-			(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	183	243	61	33.3%	37	20.3%	68	27.9%	49	20.0%	214	88.2%	47	109.1%			4.0%
Bulk purchases	466	466	116	24.9%	167	35.8%	182	39.0%	157	33.7%	622	133.4%	151	117.5%			4.4%
Other expenditure	3 789	2 237	590	15.6%	65	1.7%	280	12.5%	235	10.5%	1 170	52.3%	56	84.9%			322.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 332	9 997	1 030		2 136		2 874		3 073		9 113		2 333				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	26 552	25 552	5 802	21.8%	4 576	17.2%	5 159	20.2%	6 624	25.9%	22 161	86.7%	4 325	88.2%	53.2%	
Service charges	19 241	19 241	4 400	22.9%	3 484	18.1%	3 513	18.3%	3 554	18.5%	14 951	77.7%	3 405	81.7%	4.4%	
Grants and subsidies	2 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	100.0%	1 110	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	5 201	5 201	1 402	27.0%	1 092	21.0%	1 646	31.6%	1 960	37.7%	6 100	117.3%	919	618.7%	113.1%	
Operating Expenditure	19 468	17 938	5 277	27.1%	3 100	15.9%	3 382	18.9%	4 483	25.0%	16 242	90.5%	2 153	92.0%	108.2%	
Employee related costs	2 332	2 319	546	23.4%	580	24.9%	491	21.2%	523	22.5%	2 140	92.3%	483	73.3%	8.1%	
Provision for working capital	1 631	1 109	277	17.0%	132	8.1%	393	35.5%	292	26.3%	1 094	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	554	594	151	27.2%	122	22.0%	(17)	(2.9%)	307	51.6%	563	94.7%	209	93.6%	46.9%	
Bulk purchases	11 015	11 015	3 956	35.9%	2 211	20.1%	2 249	20.4%	2 717	24.7%	11 133	101.1%	2 032	1145.2%	33.7%	
Other expenditure	3 936	2 901	348	8.8%	54	1.4%	265	9.1%	644	22.2%	1 312	45.2%	(571)	5.6%	(212.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 084	7 614	525		1 476		1 777		2 141		5 919		2 172			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	(104)	(.7%)	781	5.6%	529	3.8%	12 796	91.4%	14 002	27.4%
Electricity	(90)	(1.1%)	1 334	16.1%	502	6.1%	6 533	78.9%	8 261	16.2%
Property Rates	(465)	(9.1%)	507	9.9%	151	3.0%	4 916	96.2%	5 109	10.0%
Other	(260)	(1.1%)	1 062	4.5%	691	2.9%	22 298	93.7%	23 790	46.5%
Total	(920)	(1.8%)	3 685	7.2%	1 873	3.7%	46 543	90.9%	51 182	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	I Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	21 443	42 076	6 291	29.3%	3 900	18.2%	4 249	10.1%	22 437	53.3%	36 876	87.6%	8 762	85.8%	156.1%		
Property rates	2 367	2 367	2 397	101.3%	72	3.0%	47	2.0%	-	-	2 516	106.3%	35	103.2%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	7 858	7 858	2 019	25.7%	2 005	25.5%	1 991	25.3%	2 053	26.1%	8 067	102.7%	1 935	101.6%	6.1%		
Other own revenue	11 217	31 850	1 875	16.7%	1 823	16.3%	2 210	6.9%	20 384	64.0%	26 292	82.5%	6 792	76.4%	200.1%		
Operating Expenditure	22 413	43 046	4 476	20.0%	4 394	19.6%	4 560	10.6%	21 772	50.6%	35 202	81.8%	9 701	81.5%	124.4%		
Employee related costs	6 959	7 337	1 679	24.1%	1 843	26.5%	1 773	24.2%	1 782	24.3%	7 077	96.5%	1 654	94.9%	7.7%		
Provision for working capital	125	2 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 904	89.6%	1 904	89.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	549	516	91	16.7%	110	20.0%	110	21.4%	104	20.2%	415	80.6%	132	70.7%	(21.0%)		
Bulk purchases	1 969	1 900	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	419	22.1%	561	29.5%	2 015	106.1%	540	105.8%	3.9%		
Other expenditure	12 811	31 169	2 096	16.4%	2 015	15.7%	2 258	7.2%	17 421	55.9%	23 790	78.3%	7 376	74.6%	136.2%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(970)	(970)	1 815		(494)		(311)		665		1 674		(939)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	2 433	7 204	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	6 511	90.4%	(3 600)	(50.0%)	3 603	50.0%	721	34.5%	(599.4%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	114	-	5	-	(4)	-	114	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	2 183	6 704	578	26.5%	-	-	6 506	97.1%	(3 596)	(53.6%)	3 489	52.0%	721	34.6%	(598.8%)	
Other	250	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	2 433	7 204	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	6 511	90.4%	(3 600)	(50.0%)	3 603	50.0%	721	34.5%	(599.4%)	
Water	500	500	500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	100.0%	280	16.9%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 146	6 704	78	6.8%	114	9.9%	6 511	97.1%	(3 600)	(53.7%)	3 103	46.3%	441	38.8%	(916.6%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	22 413	43 046	4 476	20.0%	4 394	19.6%	4 560	10.6%	21 772	50.6%	35 202	81.8%	9 701	81.5%	124.4%	
Capital Expenditure	2 433	7 204	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	6 511	90.4%	(3 600)	(50.0%)	3 603	50.0%	721	34.5%	(599.4%)	
Total	24 846	50 249	5 054	20.3%	4 508	18.1%	11 071	22.0%	18 172	36.2%	38 805	77.2%	10 422	70.0%	74.4%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	21 443	87 104	11 138	51.9%	12 796	59.7%	49 672	57.0%	16 582	19.0%	90 188	103.5%	7 882	165.7%	110.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	8 009	48 729	2 619	32.7%	5 382	67.2%	40 210	82.5%	518	1.1%	48 729	100.0%	-	133.6%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	3 970	1 094	-	1 180	-	1 006	25.3%	950	23.9%	4 230	106.6%	1 448	128	(34.4%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	674	169	-	208	-	158	23.5%	139	20.6%	674	99.9%	128	-	8.0%	
Other receipts	13 434	33 732	7 256	54.0%	6 026	44.9%	8 298	24.6%	14 975	44.4%	36 556	108.4%	6 306	155.9%	137.5%	
Payments	22 413	88 074	10 860	48.5%	13 054	58.2%	49 500	56.2%	16 762	19.0%	90 175	102.4%	7 615	168.0%	120.1%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 959	7 337	1 802	20.1%	1 978	28.4%	1 492	20.3%	2 095	30.1%	7 077	96.5%	1 289	86.3%	71.0%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	4 492	1 016	-	1 482	-	1 104	23.5%	1 323	28.2%	4 925	105.0%	1 375	-	(8.8%)	
Capital payments	-	6 704	-	-	114	-	6 511	97.1%	(3 022)	(45.1%)	3 603	53.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	3 472	1 497	-	400	-	1 200	34.6%	-	-	3 097	89.2%	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	161	166	-	-	82	51.1%	-	-	83	50.4%	166	100.0%	88	55.0%	(5.6%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	88	5	-	78	-	4	4.9%	-	-	88	100.0%	-	-	-	
Other payments	15 293	65 611	6 938	45.4%	8 920	58.3%	39 189	59.7%	16 173	24.6%	71 220	108.5%	4 863	159.6%	232.6%	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	2 507	2 507	553	22.1%	563	22.4%	552	22.0%	515	20.6%	2 183	87.1%	650	-	(20.7%)	
Service charges	2 151	2 151	523	24.3%	563	26.2%	552	25.6%	545	25.3%	2 183	101.5%	487	-	11.9%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	355	355	30	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(30)	(8.3%)	-	1%	163	-	(118.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	531	466	74	13.9%	73	13.7%	84	18.1%	155	33.3%	386	82.8%	147	-	5.5%	
Employee related costs	203	186	41	20.1%	43	21.2%	39	21.1%	50	26.9%	173	93.2%	50	-	4%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	68	40	3	4.1%	12	18.0%	8	19.5%	3	8.0%	26	65.1%	7	-	(64.7%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	260	240	30	11.5%	17	6.7%	37	15.4%	102	42.5%	186	77.6%	90	-	13.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 976	2 041	479		490		468		360		1 797		503			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	3 146	3 146	767	24.4%	675	21.4%	681	21.7%	801	25.5%	2 924	92.9%	968	-	(17.3%)		
Service charges	2 706	2 706	712	26.3%	675	24.9%	681	25.2%	856	31.6%	2 924	108.1%	805	-	6.4%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	440	440	55	12.6%	-	-	-	-	(55)	(12.5%)	-	1%	163	-	(133.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	2 497	2 418	690	27.6%	506	20.3%	502	20.8%	717	29.6%	2 415	99.9%	771	-	(7.0%)		
Employee related costs	168	143	29	17.5%	27	16.1%	34	23.5%	51	35.6%	141	98.5%	27	-	88.9%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repairs and maintenance	62	88	22	35.0%	38	62.5%	12	14.1%	22	25.4%	95	108.1%	30	-	(27.1%)		
Bulk purchases	1 969	1 900	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	419	22.1%	561	29.5%	2 015	106.1%	540	-	3.9%		
Other expenditure	298	287	30	10.1%	14	4.7%	37	12.9%	83	28.8%	164	57.1%	174	-	(52.4%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	649	728	77		169		179		84		509		197				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	140	8.3%	76	4.5%	76	4.5%	1 400	82.8%	1 691	20.2%
Electricity	223	11.7%	45	2.4%	57	3.0%	1 576	82.9%	1 901	22.7%
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 822	100.0%	1 822	21.7%
Other	621	20.9%	123	4.1%	124	4.2%	2 108	70.8%	2 978	35.5%
Total	984	11.7%	244	2.9%	257	3.1%	6 906	82.3%	8 391	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	318	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	3.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	65	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	1.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 541	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 541	90.6%
Total	8 321	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 321	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	17 027	17 489	1 697	10.0%	2 661	15.6%	8 503	48.6%	6 719	38.4%	19 579	112.0%	1 912	61.0%	251.5%		
Property rates	1 417	750	218	15.4%	171	12.1%	120	16.0%	112	14.9%	621	82.8%	97	71.2%	15.1%		
Service charges	9 195	6 212	1 086	11.8%	2 250	24.5%	1 155	18.6%	1 388	22.3%	5 879	94.6%	1 354	51.7%	2.5%		
Other own revenue	6 415	10 527	393	6.1%	241	3.8%	7 227	68.7%	5 219	49.6%	13 080	124.2%	461	107.6%	1 032.6%		
Operating Expenditure	17 027	17 084	5 090	29.9%	6 860	40.3%	10 399	60.9%	24 437	143.0%	46 786	273.9%	4 121	218.4%	493.0%		
Employee related costs	7 231	6 390	1 695	23.4%	1 878	26.0%	2 672	41.8%	351	5.5%	6 595	103.2%	2 176	120.2%	(83.9%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	487	1 218	212	43.5%	273	56.0%	399	32.7%	270	22.2%	1 153	94.7%	209	104.9%	29.4%		
Bulk purchases	2 140	2 653	478	22.3%	826	38.6%	630	23.7%	721	27.2%	2 654	100.1%	785	98.8%	(8.2%)		
Other expenditure	7 169	6 823	2 706	37.7%	3 883	54.2%	6 699	98.2%	23 096	338.5%	36 383	533.2%	951	629.5%	2 329.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	405	(3 393)		(4 199)		(1 896)		(17 718)		(27 207)		(2 209)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	2 308	2 129	6 466	280.2%	1 990	86.2%	8 036	377.5%	6 893	323.8%	23 386	1 098.4%	3 422	80.2%	101.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 254	2 029	6 466	286.9%	1 990	88.3%	8 036	396.1%	6 893	339.7%	23 386	1 152.6%	3 422	80.2%	101.4%	
Other	54	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	2 308	2 036	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	12.3%	(2 222)	(109.1%)	6 016	295.5%	3 422	80.2%	(164.9%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 308	2 036	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	12.3%	(2 222)	(109.1%)	6 016	295.5%	3 422	143.5%	(164.9%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	17 027	17 084	5 090	29.9%	6 860	40.3%	10 399	60.9%	24 437	143.0%	46 786	273.9%	4 121	218.4%	493.0%	
Capital Expenditure	2 308	2 036	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	12.3%	(2 222)	(109.1%)	6 016	295.5%	3 422	80.2%	(164.9%)	
Total	19 335	19 120	6 522	33.7%	13 417	69.4%	10 649	55.7%	22 215	116.2%	52 802	276.2%	7 543	142.8%	194.5%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	17 027	19 618	8 163	47.9%	1 942	11.4%	11 442	58.3%	15 670	79.9%	37 217	189.7%	7 234	87.7%	116.6%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	724	7 880	6 466	893.2%	1 968	271.9%	8 036	102.0%	(4 286)	(54.4%)	12 185	154.6%	5 323	103.5%	(180.5%)	
Investments redeemed	-	2 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	15.8%	448	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	159	-	127	-	168	-	516	-	970	-	199	-	160.1%	
Other receipts	16 303	8 898	1 538	9.4%	(154)	(9%)	3 238	36.4%	18 991	213.4%	23 613	265.4%	1 713	62.8%	1 008.6%	
Payments	17 027	19 120	7 603	44.7%	13 417	78.8%	10 578	55.3%	16 281	85.1%	47 879	250.4%	4 158	177.2%	291.6%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 231	6 390	1 695	23.4%	1 878	26.0%	2 672	41.8%	351	5.5%	6 595	103.2%	2 176	120.2%	(83.9%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	1 432	-	6 473	-	250	-	-	-	8 155	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	2 653	478	-	674	-	782	29.5%	540	20.4%	2 474	93.2%	785	-	(21.2%)	
Other payments	9 796	10 078	3 999	40.8%	4 392	44.8%	6 874	68.2%	15 390	152.7%	30 655	304.2%	1 197	219.6%	1 186.2%	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	3 139	2 127	222	7.1%	816	26.0%	308	14.5%	425	20.0%	1 770	83.2%	366	46.8%	15.9%	
Service charges	3 107	2 112	222	7.1%	816	26.3%	303	14.4%	423	20.0%	1 764	83.5%	365	47.3%	15.8%	
Grants and subsidies	25	16	-	-	-	-	4	27.6%	1	8.9%	6	36.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(84.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 062	1 167	255	24.0%	409	38.5%	249	21.3%	315	27.0%	1 227	105.1%	629	99.1%	(50.0%)	
Employee related costs	15	43	17	110.7%	3	21.2%	4	10.5%	-	-	24	56.7%	252	126.3%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	107	92	38	35.7%	1	1.2%	20	21.4%	11	11.8%	70	76.0%	14	86.8%	(20.2%)	
Bulk purchases	440	653	41	9.4%	205	66.9%	204	31.3%	176	26.9%	716	109.6%	225	83.0%	(21.9%)	
Other expenditure	501	379	159	31.8%	110	21.9%	20	5.3%	128	33.8%	417	109.9%	138	85.2%	(7.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 077	960	(33)		407		59		110		543		(263)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	3 522	2 979	733	20.8%	1 346	38.2%	730	24.5%	820	27.5%	3 629	121.8%	848	94.4%	(3.3%)	
Service charges	3 417	2 951	706	20.7%	1 182	34.6%	716	24.3%	812	27.5%	3 416	115.8%	840	94.7%	(3.3%)	
Grants and subsidies	35	19	-	-	-	-	14	73.5%	1	5.8%	15	79.3%	-	16.5%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	70	9	27	37.9%	164	234.1%	-	-	7	78.9%	197	2 217.9%	8	-	(14.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 194	2 605	747	34.0%	656	29.9%	662	25.4%	778	29.9%	2 842	109.1%	768	94.7%	1.3%	
Employee related costs	10	12	1	10.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9.3%	78	56.8%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	47	155	15	31.8%	46	99.2%	12	7.8%	6	3.6%	79	50.7%	53	615.8%	(89.5%)	
Bulk purchases	1 700	2 000	436	25.7%	532	31.3%	308	15.4%	495	24.7%	1 771	88.5%	560	91.9%	(11.7%)	
Other expenditure	438	438	294	67.3%	78	17.8%	342	78.0%	278	63.5%	992	226.5%	76	146.4%	266.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 328	374	(14)		690		68		42		787		80			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	100	3.1%	96	2.9%	102	3.1%	2 974	90.9%	3 273	36.5%
Electricity	253	15.6%	196	12.1%	77	4.8%	1 094	67.5%	1 620	18.1%
Property Rates	1 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 148	12.8%
Other	294	10.1%	74	2.5%	45	1.5%	2 511	85.9%	2 924	32.6%
Total	1 796	20.0%	366	4.1%	225	2.5%	6 579	73.4%	8 965	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	40	5.5%	157	21.5%	319	43.7%	214	29.3%	730	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	40	5.5%	157	21.5%	319	43.7%	214	29.3%	730	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mthuzi	053 663 0041
Financial Manager	N.P. Mwandaba	053 661 0891

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	20 578	19 537	4 867	23.7%	3 502	17.0%	4 857	24.9%	4 709	24.1%	17 935	91.8%	2 211	72.7%	112.9%			
Property rates	1 328	1 327	1 271	95.7%	-	-	(20)	(1.5%)	1	.1%	1 252	94.4%	1	53.0%	51.7%			
Service charges	10 231	10 182	1 626	15.9%	1 986	19.4%	2 098	20.6%	4 279	42.0%	9 988	98.1%	1 970	102.0%	117.2%			
Other own revenue	9 019	8 028	1 970	21.8%	1 517	16.8%	2 779	34.6%	429	5.3%	6 695	83.4%	241	49.4%	78.3%			
Operating Expenditure	20 578	19 537	6 305	30.6%	7 422	36.1%	5 309	27.2%	9 995	51.2%	29 032	148.6%	4 250	93.7%	135.2%			
Employee related costs	7 724	9 020	1 700	22.0%	2 375	30.7%	2 013	22.3%	2 138	23.7%	8 225	91.2%	1 495	114.6%	43.0%			
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Repairs and maintenance	2 508	2 708	258	10.3%	779	31.1%	347	12.8%	664	24.5%	2 048	75.6%	135	35.1%	393.3%			
Bulk purchases	2 285	2 283	573	25.1%	552	24.2%	584	25.6%	487	21.3%	2 197	96.2%	748	117.0%	(34.8%)			
Other expenditure	8 062	5 526	3 774	46.8%	3 716	46.1%	2 365	42.8%	6 707	121.4%	16 562	299.7%	1 873	86.5%	258.1%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1 438)		(3 920)		(452)		(5 286)		(11 097)		(2 039)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	11 048	10 252	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	3 115	30.4%	9 243	90.2%	1 629	33.8%	91.2%		
External loans	5 500	5 500	1 571	28.6%	-	-	-	-	2 433	44.2%	4 004	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants and subsidies	3 134	3 369	615	19.6%	2 770	88.4%	144	4.3%	331	9.8%	3 860	114.6%	1 629	34.0%	(79.7%)		
Other	2 414	1 383	633	26.2%	-	-	395	28.5%	352	25.4%	1 379	99.7%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	11 048	10 252	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	3 115	30.4%	9 243	90.2%	1 629	33.8%	91.2%		
Water	92	626	-	-	50	54.0%	394	62.9%	-	-	15 444	70.9%	347	5.8%	(100.0%)		
Electricity	4 061	3 705	44	1.1%	588	14.5%	-	-	2 433	65.7%	3 067	82.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	103	33	48	46.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	147.7%	75	352.0%	(100.0%)		
Other	6 793	5 888	2 726	40.1%	2 132	31.4%	145	2.5%	682	11.6%	5 685	96.5%	1 207	125.6%	(43.5%)		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	20 578	19 537	6 305	30.6%	7 422	36.1%	5 309	27.2%	9 995	51.2%	29 032	148.6%	4 250	93.7%	135.2%		
Capital Expenditure	11 048	10 252	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	3 115	30.4%	9 243	90.2%	1 629	33.8%	91.2%		
Total	31 627	29 789	9 125	28.9%	10 192	32.2%	5 848	19.6%	13 110	44.0%	38 275	128.5%	5 879	57.7%	123.0%		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	31 627	29 789	10 824	34.2%	10 145	32.1%	7 320	24.6%	13 246	44.5%	41 535	139.4%	4 117	128.6%	221.7%		
External loans	5 500	5 500	1 571	28.6%	319	5.8%	4 073	37.4%	2 306	41.9%	4 196	76.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	9 646	10 901	6 363	66.0%	4 996	51.8%	-	-	250	2.3%	15 682	143.9%	1 859	164.6%	(86.5%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	305	3.0%	300	3.0%	-	-	605	-	-	-	-		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 424	14.2%	357	3.5%	-	-	1 782	-	-	-	-		
Other receipts	16 481	13 388	2 890	17.5%	3 101	18.8%	2 590	19.3%	10 689	79.8%	19 270	143.9%	2 259	84.4%	373.2%		
Payments	31 627	29 789	7 564	23.9%	10 192	32.2%	5 848	19.6%	13 110	44.0%	36 714	123.2%	5 879	144.7%	123.0%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 724	9 020	1 700	22.0%	2 375	30.7%	2 013	22.3%	2 138	23.7%	8 225	91.2%	1 495	114.6%	43.0%		
Cash and creditor payments	4 793	4 991	410	8.6%	1 215	25.3%	1 173	23.5%	1 151	23.1%	3 948	79.1%	1 674	143.2%	(31.3%)		
Capital payments	11 048	10 252	1 248	11.3%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	3 115	30.4%	7 672	74.8%	1 629	91.2%	91.2%		
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans repaid	-	-	83	-	83	-	8	-	-	-	173	-	-	-	-		
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments	8 062	5 526	4 123	51.1%	3 749	46.5%	2 116	38.3%	6 707	121.4%	16 695	302.1%	1 081	49.2%	520.5%		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	1 870	2 470	237	12.7%	301	16.1%	459	18.6%	400	16.2%	1 397	56.5%	344	92.2%	16.1%		
Service charges	1 145	1 745	235	13.5%	298	17.1%	458	26.2%	398	22.8%	1 390	79.7%	343	92.6%	16.1%		
Grants and subsidies	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	125	125	2	1.5%	3	2.4%	1	.7%	1	1.0%	7	5.5%	1	17.1%	31.6%		
Operating Expenditure	1 505	2 008	213	14.2%	345	23.0%	296	14.8%	327	16.3%	1 182	58.9%	335	81.6%	(2.5%)		
Employee related costs	402	590	109	27.1%	119	29.5%	138	23.5%	130	22.1%	496	84.2%	49	116.4%	166.0%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repairs and maintenance	437	436	44	10.0%	134	30.7%	69	15.8%	142	32.5%	389	89.2%	138	55.2%	2.8%		
Bulk purchases	120	60	-	-	15	12.3%	36	60.1%	-	-	51	84.7%	38	81.8%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	545	922	61	11.1%	77	14.2%	53	5.7%	55	6.0%	246	26.7%	111	96.4%	(50.3%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	365	462	24		(44)		163		73		215		9				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	7 694	7 516	358	4.6%	642	8.4%	865	11.5%	3 098	41.2%	4 963	66.0%	833	98.1%	272.0%	(4.0%)
Service charges	3 792	3 577	354	9.3%	566	14.9%	850	23.8%	789	22.0%	2 558	71.5%	821	103.7%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 902	3 940	4	.1%	76	2.0%	15	.4%	2 309	58.6%	2 405	61.0%	11	26.3%	20 463.6%	-
Operating Expenditure	7 186	7 154	812	11.3%	976	13.6%	800	11.2%	2 842	39.7%	5 431	75.9%	1 022	99.0%	178.1%	(27.0%)
Employee related costs	232	509	122	52.4%	120	51.6%	134	26.3%	165	32.4%	540	106.1%	115	93.0%	44.0%	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	467	599	68	14.7%	343	73.5%	77	12.9%	49	8.2%	538	89.8%	49	65.6%	.7%	-
Bulk purchases	2 165	2 220	572	26.4%	537	24.8%	514	23.1%	486	21.9%	2 109	95.0%	666	109.6%	(27.0%)	-
Other expenditure	4 322	3 827	50	1.2%	(24)	(.6%)	75	2.0%	2 143	56.0%	2 245	58.7%	193	78.6%	1 008.9%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	508	362	(454)		(334)		65		254		(468)		(189)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	125	3.0%	115	2.8%	80	1.9%	3 830	92.3%	4 150	26.2%
Electricity	304	16.7%	88	4.8%	43	2.4%	1 385	76.1%	1 820	11.5%
Property Rates	55	2.3%	32	1.4%	31	1.3%	2 235	95.0%	2 353	14.9%
Other	242	3.2%	163	2.2%	156	2.1%	6 956	92.5%	7 516	47.5%
Total	726	4.6%	398	2.5%	310	2.0%	14 405	90.9%	15 839	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	442	40.8%	641	59.2%	-	-	-	-	1 083	86.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	100.0%	164	13.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	442	35.4%	641	51.4%	-	-	164	13.1%	1 247	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	O H Barnard	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	31 908	31 355	10 775	33.8%	5 930	18.6%	7 351	23.4%	2 965	9.5%	27 021	86.2%	3 532	83.7%	(16.1%)			
Property rates	5 111	4 801	3 986	78.0%	-	-	2	-	-	-	3 987	83.0%	(1)	97.0%	(57.7%)			
Service charges	13 248	13 497	3 357	25.3%	3 285	24.8%	3 541	26.2%	3 289	24.4%	13 472	99.8%	3 178	103.2%	3.5%			
Other own revenue	13 549	13 057	3 433	25.3%	2 645	19.5%	3 808	29.2%	(324)	(2.5%)	9 562	73.2%	356	60.7%	(191.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	31 908	31 355	6 724	21.1%	5 894	18.5%	6 083	19.4%	5 764	18.4%	24 465	78.0%	7 431	79.2%	(22.4%)			
Employee related costs	15 100	14 540	3 334	22.1%	3 359	22.2%	3 338	23.0%	3 536	24.3%	13 567	93.3%	2 996	91.4%	18.0%			
Provision for working capital	154	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	96.6%	(100.0%)			
Repairs and maintenance	2 419	1 993	443	18.3%	538	22.2%	332	16.7%	215	10.8%	1 529	76.7%	426	54.6%	(49.4%)			
Bulk purchases	3 372	3 372	719	21.3%	741	22.0%	669	19.8%	608	18.0%	2 737	81.2%	1 233	109.5%	(50.7%)			
Other expenditure	10 862	11 414	2 227	20.5%	1 256	11.6%	1 744	15.3%	1 404	12.3%	6 631	58.1%	2 218	59.3%	(36.7%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 051		36		1 268		(2 799)		2 556		(3 899)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	9 300	3 441	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	-	-	910	26.4%	4 158	120.9%	1 403	179.6%	(35.1%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	6 427	3 441	890	13.8%	1 148	17.9%	-	-	910	26.4%	2 948	85.7%	1 403	179.6%	(35.1%)		
Other	2 873	-	1 211	42.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	9 300	3 441	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	-	-	910	26.4%	4 158	120.9%	1 403	179.6%	(35.1%)		
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 314	3 441	2 101	33.3%	1 148	18.2%	-	-	910	26.4%	4 158	120.9%	1 403	179.6%	(35.1%)		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	31 908	31 355	6 724	21.1%	5 894	18.5%	6 083	19.4%	5 764	18.4%	24 465	78.0%	7 431	79.2%	(22.4%)		
Capital Expenditure	9 300	3 441	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	-	-	910	26.4%	4 158	120.9%	1 403	179.6%	(35.1%)		
Total	41 208	34 796	8 824	21.4%	7 042	17.1%	6 083	17.5%	6 674	19.2%	28 623	82.3%	8 834	86.7%	(24.5%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	31 908	31 355	11 199	35.1%	8 381	26.3%	8 324	26.5%	5 698	18.2%	33 601	107.2%	6 804	105.3%	(16.3%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 287	9 172	3 881	41.8%	2 650	28.5%	3 431	37.4%	910	9.9%	10 872	118.5%	1 403	138.4%	(25.1%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029	-	(100.0%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	211	-	63	-	81	-	-	-	354	-	87	-	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	22 621	22 183	7 107	31.4%	5 668	25.1%	4 812	21.7%	4 788	21.6%	22 375	100.9%	4 285	75.6%	11.7%		
Payments	31 908	31 355	10 967	34.4%	7 520	23.6%	8 082	25.8%	7 886	25.2%	34 455	109.9%	7 660	108.4%	3.0%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	15 100	14 540	3 882	25.7%	2 785	18.4%	3 863	26.6%	3 541	24.4%	14 072	96.8%	2 549	94.2%	38.9%		
Cash and creditor payments	5 792	5 366	3 117	53.8%	1 467	29.3%	1 526	28.4%	2 272	42.3%	8 382	156.2%	3 095	153.6%	(24.6%)		
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 403	-	(100.0%)		
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 517	1 561	336	22.2%	337	22.2%	337	21.6%	114	7.3%	1 124	72.0%	335	96.8%	(66.1%)		
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments	9 499	9 889	3 632	38.2%	2 931	30.9%	2 355	23.8%	1 959	19.8%	10 877	110.0%	225	25.6%	77.1%		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	5 241	5 206	1 260	24.0%	1 296	24.7%	1 613	31.0%	973	18.7%	5 142	98.8%	973	98.1%	-		
Service charges	4 183	4 158	910	21.8%	1 036	24.8%	1 180	28.4%	972	23.4%	4 098	98.6%	973	97.7%	(2%)		
Grants and subsidies	1 034	1 034	344	33.3%	258	25.0%	431	41.7%	-	-	1 033	100.0%	-	99.9%	-		
Other own revenue	25	15	5	20.9%	2	8.4%	2	14.8%	1	9.4%	11	73.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	3 474	3 522	662	19.1%	756	21.8%	692	19.6%	628	17.8%	2 738	77.7%	891	94.9%	(29.5%)		
Employee related costs	1 140	1 196	297	26.0%	329	28.8%	246	20.6%	264	22.1%	1 137	95.1%	275	101.8%	(4.0%)		
Provision for working capital	53	53	6	10.7%	(6)	(6.9%)	1	1.8%	-	-	3	5.6%	11	43.3%	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	245	295	29	11.8%	47	19.0%	38	12.8%	96	32.5%	209	70.9%	40	88.4%	138.6%		
Bulk purchases	120	120	-	-	66	54.6%	44	37.0%	(48)	(39.9%)	62	51.7%	205	396.1%	(123.3%)		
Other expenditure	1 916	1 858	331	17.3%	319	16.6%	362	19.5%	315	17.0%	1 327	71.4%	359	78.0%	(12.2%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 767	1 684	598		540		921		345		2 404		82				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	5 113	5 221	1 459	28.5%	1 197	23.4%	1 411	27.0%	1 121	21.5%	5 188	99.4%	1 148	108.7%	(2.4%)	
Service charges	4 449	4 592	1 251	28.1%	1 049	23.6%	1 160	25.3%	1 113	24.2%	4 573	99.6%	1 148	110.0%	(3.1%)	
Grants and subsidies	583	583	194	33.2%	145	24.9%	242	41.5%	-	-	581	99.6%	-	99.6%	-	
Other own revenue	81	46	14	17.1%	3	4.2%	8	18.1%	8	18.1%	34	73.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	5 318	4 947	966	18.2%	889	16.7%	953	19.3%	927	18.7%	3 735	75.5%	1 360	83.3%	(31.9%)	
Employee related costs	564	526	94	16.7%	115	20.8%	119	22.5%	129	24.6%	457	86.5%	112	88.6%	15.2%	
Provision for working capital	157	151	38	24.1%	(14)	(9.2%)	17	10.7%	7	4.3%	47	30.0%	172	117.5%	(96.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	326	276	20	6.1%	17	5.3%	33	12.1%	69	25.1%	140	50.7%	48	30.3%	44.4%	
Bulk purchases	3 252	3 252	719	22.1%	676	20.8%	675	20.7%	606	18.6%	2 675	82.3%	1 028	101.7%	(41.1%)	
Other expenditure	1 019	733	95	9.3%	95	9.4%	110	15.0%	116	15.8%	416	56.7%	1	35.5%	14 297.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(205)	274	493		308		458		194		1 453		(212)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	210	4.8%	114	3.8%	101	3.3%	2 658	84.2%	3 085	24.8%
Electricity	316	84.7%	10	2.7%	3	8%	44	11.8%	373	3.0%
Property Rates	218	4.1%	100	1.9%	107	2.0%	4 841	91.9%	5 265	42.4%
Other	300	8.1%	146	4.0%	155	4.2%	3 093	83.7%	3 693	29.7%
Total	1 043	8.4%	372	3.0%	365	2.9%	10 636	85.7%	12 416	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	352	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	16.4%
Bulk Water	54	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	2.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	10.4%
Trade Creditors	270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	12.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	45	6.2%	14	2.0%	664	91.8%	723	33.6%
Other	526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	24.5%
Total	1 428	66.4%	45	2.1%	14	.7%	664	30.9%	2 151	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Bosseles	063 353 5300
Financial Manager	H E E Nieuwenhuizen	063 353 5300

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	38 151	34 607	11 851	31.1%	15 829	41.5%	5 786	16.7%	5 713	16.5%	39 179	113.2%	5 957	99.7%	(4.1%)		
Property rates	4 461	4 461	1 106	24.8%	1 063	23.8%	485	10.9%	495	11.1%	3 150	70.6%	-	66.0%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	22 941	20 322	3 883	16.9%	3 902	17.0%	3 773	18.6%	3 868	19.0%	15 426	75.9%	5 256	94.2%	(26.4%)		
Other own revenue	10 749	9 825	6 861	63.8%	10 863	101.1%	1 528	15.6%	1 350	13.7%	20 602	209.7%	701	134.0%	92.7%		
Operating Expenditure	38 151	34 607	8 275	21.7%	10 048	26.3%	9 061	26.2%	8 697	25.1%	36 080	104.3%	6 809	89.7%	27.7%		
Employee related costs	18 745	18 924	4 410	23.5%	5 169	27.6%	4 826	25.5%	4 899	25.9%	19 305	102.0%	3 683	105.6%	33.0%		
Provision for working capital	6 274	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repairs and maintenance	2 134	955	221	10.4%	337	15.8%	291	30.4%	139	14.6%	988	103.5%	451	105.5%	(69.1%)		
Bulk purchases	5 337	8 225	1 776	33.3%	2 337	43.8%	1 557	18.9%	1 503	18.3%	7 173	87.2%	1 299	99.5%	15.8%		
Other expenditure	5 661	5 034	1 868	33.0%	2 205	39.0%	2 387	47.4%	2 155	42.8%	8 614	171.1%	1 376	113.6%	56.5%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 576		5 781		(3 275)		(2 984)		3 099		(852)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	10 969	55.1%	34 595	173.9%	1 050	127.5%	944.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	10 969	55.1%	34 595	173.9%	1 050	216.6%	944.7%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	10 969	55.1%	34 595	173.9%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	10 969	55.1%	34 595	173.9%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	38 151	34 607	8 275	21.7%	10 048	26.3%	9 061	26.2%	8 697	25.1%	36 080	104.3%	6 809	89.7%	27.7%	
Capital Expenditure	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	10 969	55.1%	34 595	173.9%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	
Total	55 468	54 501	11 936	21.5%	19 448	35.1%	19 625	36.0%	19 666	36.1%	70 675	129.7%	6 809	88.4%	188.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	38 151	34 607	12 549	32.9%	7 536	19.8%	10 375	30.0%	5 713	16.5%	36 173	104.5%	6 895	80.0%	(17.1%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	12 056	12 434	4 145	34.4%	3 109	25.8%	5 181	41.7%	-	-	12 434	100.0%	2 691	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	26 095	22 173	8 404	32.2%	4 428	17.0%	5 194	23.4%	5 713	25.8%	23 738	107.1%	4 204	71.1%	35.9%	
Payments	38 151	34 607	8 316	21.8%	10 048	26.3%	9 598	27.7%	8 697	25.1%	36 659	105.9%	8 439	91.6%	3.1%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	18 745	18 924	4 410	23.5%	5 169	27.6%	4 740	25.0%	4 899	25.9%	19 219	101.6%	4 059	108.3%	20.7%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	1 222	2 039	530	43.4%	592	48.4%	554	27.2%	910	44.6%	2 586	126.8%	473	110.3%	92.4%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	18 184	13 644	3 376	18.6%	4 287	23.6%	4 303	31.5%	2 887	21.2%	14 854	108.9%	3 907	75.9%	(26.1%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	7 171	4 649	722	10.1%	895	12.5%	936	20.1%	996	21.4%	3 550	76.4%	1 251	94.3%	(20.4%)	
Service charges	7 164	4 640	721	10.1%	893	12.5%	933	20.1%	995	21.4%	3 543	76.4%	1 235	94.5%	(19.4%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	7	9	1	18.2%	2	23.8%	3	32.1%	1	13.4%	7	79.2%	17	82.8%	(92.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 382	1 456	337	24.4%	409	29.6%	319	21.9%	392	26.9%	1 456	100.0%	318	106.8%	23.4%	
Employee related costs	754	785	185	24.5%	202	26.8%	165	21.0%	177	22.5%	728	92.7%	150	101.2%	17.3%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	128	21	6	4.6%	15	11.8%	5	24.8%	-	2.4%	27	128.9%	49	107.6%	(99.0%)	
Bulk purchases	92	300	58	63.7%	92	100.3%	65	21.7%	61	20.2%	276	91.8%	38	132.0%	58.7%	
Other expenditure	407	350	88	21.7%	100	24.5%	83	23.7%	155	44.1%	426	121.6%	80	109.3%	92.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 789	3 193	385		486		617		604		2 094		933			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	11 424	11 348	2 619	22.9%	2 433	21.3%	2 377	20.9%	2 324	20.5%	9 752	85.9%	2 981	100.7%	(22.0%)
Service charges	11 310	11 310	2 609	23.1%	2 421	21.4%	2 367	20.9%	2 318	20.5%	9 715	85.9%	2 940	100.8%	(21.1%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	114	38	10	8.8%	12	10.5%	10	25.8%	6	14.9%	38	98.0%	41	88.4%	(86.0%)
Operating Expenditure	8 036	10 272	2 199	27.4%	2 874	35.8%	2 242	21.8%	2 043	19.9%	9 357	91.1%	2 029	102.1%	.6%
Employee related costs	1 444	1 481	370	25.6%	393	27.2%	361	24.4%	389	26.3%	1 513	102.2%	322	107.9%	20.9%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	541	155	67	12.4%	11	2.1%	55	35.4%	13	8.5%	147	94.8%	230	155.9%	(94.3%)
Bulk purchases	5 246	7 924	1 617	30.8%	2 245	42.8%	1 592	20.1%	1 443	18.2%	6 896	87.0%	1 275	98.4%	13.2%
Other expenditure	805	713	145	18.0%	225	27.9%	234	32.8%	197	27.7%	801	112.4%	202	98.3%	(2.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 388	1 076	420		(441)		135		281		395		952		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	373	5.0%	233	3.1%	217	2.9%	6 676	89.0%	7 499	39.2%
Electricity	186	17.8%	47	4.5%	84	8.0%	729	69.7%	1 046	5.5%
Property Rates	110	5.0%	51	2.3%	50	2.3%	1 975	90.3%	2 187	11.4%
Other	195	2.3%	95	1.1%	92	1.1%	8 015	95.5%	8 397	43.9%
Total	864	4.5%	427	2.2%	443	2.3%	17 396	90.9%	19 129	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Moggale	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	D Kruger	053 298 1810

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure														
Employees related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	100.0%	236	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	100.0%	236	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z Saal	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	9 777	9 560	2 721	27.8%	2 640	27.0%	4 015	42.0%	1 211	12.7%	10 587	110.7%	-	37.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	705	719	121	17.1%	178	25.3%	178	24.7%	178	24.8%	655	91.2%	-	50.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 246	2 907	307	9.5%	522	16.1%	540	18.6%	500	17.2%	1 869	64.3%	-	38.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 826	5 935	2 293	39.4%	1 940	33.3%	3 297	55.6%	533	9.0%	8 063	135.9%	-	35.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 777	9 560	1 971	20.2%	2 480	25.4%	4 712	49.3%	3 516	36.8%	12 679	132.6%	-	55.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 709	4 401	1 016	21.6%	940	20.0%	1 070	22.2%	973	21.1%	3 998	86.9%	-	39.3%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	473	473	-	-	-	-	21	4.4%	-	-	21	4.4%	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	886	728	56	6.4%	137	15.5%	97	13.3%	220	30.2%	510	70.1%	-	19.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 708	3 758	898	24.2%	1 402	37.8%	3 525	93.8%	2 324	61.8%	8 149	216.9%	-	89.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	750		160		(697)		(2 305)		(2 092)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 501	3 038	277	4.3%	704	10.8%	2 838	93.4%	98	3.2%	3 918	129.0%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
External loans	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	25	1.6%	858	55.0%	-	-	971	62.3%	-	-	-
Internal contributions	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	1 418	1 318	189	13.4%	679	47.9%	1 980	150.2%	98	7.4%	2 946	223.5%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Other	3 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 501	3 038	277	4.3%	704	10.8%	2 838	93.4%	98	3.2%	3 918	129.0%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Water	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	25	1.6%	877	56.2%	-	-	990	63.4%	-	31.3%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 941	1 478	189	3.8%	679	13.8%	1 961	132.7%	98	6.6%	2 928	198.1%	-	2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	9 777	9 560	1 971	20.2%	2 480	25.4%	4 712	49.3%	3 516	36.8%	12 679	132.6%	-	55.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 501	3 038	277	4.3%	704	10.8%	2 838	93.4%	98	3.2%	3 918	129.0%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Total	16 278	12 598	2 248	13.8%	3 184	19.6%	7 550	59.9%	3 614	28.7%	16 596	131.7%	-	21.9%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Receipts	16 278	12 598	3 682	22.6%	2 324	14.3%	4 431	35.2%	2 124	16.9%	12 561	99.7%	-	24.4%	(100.0%)
External loans	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	25	1.6%	858	55.0%	-	-	946	60.7%	-	60.7%	-
Grants and subsidies	9 451	6 088	2 045	21.6%	2 044	21.6%	3 326	54.6%	154	2.5%	7 569	124.3%	-	17.7%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	5 267	4 950	1 549	29.4%	281	5.3%	247	5.0%	1 970	39.8%	4 046	81.7%	-	27.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	16 278	12 598	3 681	22.6%	2 011	12.4%	3 620	28.7%	3 170	25.2%	12 482	99.1%	-	22.9%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	4 709	4 401	1 065	22.6%	726	15.4%	733	15.9%	683	14.8%	3 207	69.7%	-	29.4%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	6 501	2 678	160	2.5%	509	7.8%	1 191	44.5%	1 598	59.7%	3 458	129.1%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	115	115	-	-	-	3%	20	17.5%	-	-	21	17.9%	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	4 952	5 204	2 456	49.6%	776	15.7%	1 675	32.2%	890	17.1%	5 797	111.4%	-	49.5%	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	1 715	-	111	6.5%	218	12.7%	234	-	195	-	758	-	-	12.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 715	-	111	6.5%	218	12.7%	234	-	195	-	758	-	-	12.3%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 161	1 017	169	14.5%	365	31.4%	193	19.0%	282	27.8%	1 009	99.2%	-	39.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	680	636	137	20.1%	143	21.0%	146	23.0%	167	26.2%	592	93.1%	-	31.9%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	214	130	5	2.2%	9	4.4%	6	4.3%	19	14.9%	39	30.0%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	267	251	28	10.4%	213	79.5%	41	16.3%	96	38.4%	378	150.6%	-	75.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	554	(1 017)	(58)		(147)		41		(87)		(251)		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure															
Employees related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	48	1.7%	636	22.7%	71	2.5%	2 044	73.0%	2 799	38.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	41	2.3%	40	2.3%	40	2.3%	1 623	93.1%	1 744	24.2%
Other	92	3.5%	92	3.5%	91	3.4%	2 374	89.6%	2 649	36.8%
Total	181	2.5%	767	10.7%	203	2.8%	6 041	84.0%	7 192	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J P Maganika (acting)	054 531 0930
Financial Manager	J Mienies	054 531 0930

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	60 233	60 233	13 404	22.3%	20 741	34.4%	15 670	26.0%	8 256	13.7%	58 071	96.4%	5 450	92.1%	51.5%		
Property rates	3 780	3 780	2 207	58.4%	388	10.3%	317	8.4%	308	8.1%	3 220	85.2%	275	76.7%	11.8%		
Service charges	31 319	31 319	8 215	26.2%	7 580	24.2%	6 189	19.8%	5 665	18.1%	27 650	88.3%	3 663	89.2%	54.7%		
Other own revenue	25 133	25 133	2 981	11.9%	12 774	50.8%	9 164	36.5%	2 283	9.1%	27 202	108.2%	1 512	98.2%	51.0%		
Operating Expenditure	60 233	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	13 314	22.1%	9 329	15.5%	52 577	87.3%	9 574	86.9%	(2.4%)		
Employee related costs	25 881	25 881	5 906	22.8%	7 217	27.9%	6 242	24.1%	4 101	15.8%	23 466	90.7%	5 116	97.0%	(25.6%)		
Provision for working capital	2 068	3 796	517	25.0%	517	25.0%	517	13.6%	345	9.1%	1 896	49.9%	423	91.7%	(18.5%)		
Repairs and maintenance	3 272	3 272	385	11.8%	885	27.1%	1 414	43.2%	1 172	35.8%	3 856	117.9%	368	103.4%	218.8%		
Bulk purchases	9 997	9 997	3 017	30.2%	2 974	29.7%	2 675	26.8%	1 418	14.2%	10 083	100.9%	2 278	100.6%	(37.8%)		
Other expenditure	19 015	17 286	3 266	17.2%	5 250	27.6%	2 466	14.3%	2 293	13.3%	13 276	76.8%	990	62.2%	131.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	313		3 897		2 356		(1 073)		5 494		(4 124)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	3 167	13.1%	10 757	44.4%	6 153	70.5%	(48.5%)	
External loans	675	675	-	-	20	3.0%	85	12.5%	-	-	105	15.5%	927	88.9%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	1 550	2 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.7%	-	
Grants and subsidies	22 018	21 518	633	2.9%	2 745	12.5%	4 108	19.1%	3 167	14.7%	10 652	49.5%	5 225	81.6%	(39.4%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	3 167	13.1%	10 757	44.4%	6 153	70.5%	(48.5%)	
Water	4 128	13 212	96	2.4%	940	22.8%	2 372	18.0%	1 892	14.3%	5 303	40.1%	4 888	107.9%	(61.3%)	
Electricity	1 911	1 911	56	2.9%	708	37.0%	409	31.9%	343	18.0%	1 716	89.8%	609	63.3%	(43.7%)	
Housing	2 408	2 408	-	-	819	36.5%	887	36.8%	873	36.3%	2 640	109.6%	-	24.9%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	600	600	-	-	201	33.4%	-	-	-	-	201	33.4%	9	-	(100.0%)	
Other	15 196	6 112	478	3.1%	38	2%	324	5.3%	58	1.0%	898	14.7%	649	58.0%	(91.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	60 233	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	13 314	22.1%	9 329	15.5%	52 577	87.3%	9 574	86.9%	(2.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	3 167	13.1%	10 757	44.4%	6 153	70.5%	(48.5%)	
Total	84 476	84 476	13 724	16.2%	19 609	23.2%	17 506	20.7%	12 496	14.8%	63 334	75.0%	15 727	82.3%	(20.5%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts																
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	9 203	9 203	2 380	25.9%	1 991	21.6%	2 755	29.9%	1 229	13.4%	8 355	90.8%	933	104.2%	31.4%	
Service charges	5 773	5 773	1 241	21.5%	1 145	19.8%	1 327	23.0%	1 197	20.7%	4 910	85.1%	904	107.0%	32.5%	
Grants and subsidies	3 397	3 397	1 132	33.3%	840	24.7%	1 425	41.9%	-	-	3 397	100.0%	-	99.2%	-	
Other own revenue	32	32	7	21.8%	6	18.9%	3	8.6%	31	97.7%	47	146.8%	30	167.5%	5.2%	
Operating Expenditure	7 880	7 880	1 648	20.9%	2 981	37.8%	2 441	31.0%	1 005	12.7%	8 075	102.5%	451	98.0%	122.7%	
Employee related costs	2 234	2 234	631	28.2%	765	34.2%	870	30.0%	477	21.4%	2 543	113.8%	374	103.8%	27.6%	
Provision for working capital	246	626	87	35.1%	87	35.1%	87	13.6%	58	9.1%	218	49.9%	27	83.3%	115.9%	
Repairs and maintenance	529	529	55	10.4%	153	28.9%	250	47.3%	113	21.3%	571	108.0%	13	97.1%	744.1%	
Bulk purchases	650	650	3	.4%	334	51.3%	334	51.4%	-	-	670	103.1%	2	70.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	4 221	3 832	873	20.7%	1 643	38.9%	1 100	28.7%	357	9.3%	3 973	103.7%	35	100.7%	910.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 323	1 323	732		(990)		314		224		280		482			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	19 702	19 702	6 133	31.1%	4 749	24.2%	4 063	20.6%	3 621	18.4%	18 585	94.3%	2 432	82.4%	48.9%	
Service charges	19 562	19 562	6 106	31.2%	4 730	24.2%	4 040	20.7%	3 575	18.3%	18 450	94.3%	2 423	82.2%	47.5%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	140	140	27	19.3%	39	27.8%	23	16.7%	46	32.5%	135	96.3%	9	117.4%	428.1%	
Operating Expenditure	18 947	18 947	4 979	26.3%	5 827	30.8%	4 110	21.7%	2 687	14.2%	17 604	92.9%	3 715	94.3%	(27.7%)	
Employee related costs	2 559	2 559	588	23.0%	724	28.3%	399	15.6%	362	14.9%	2 094	81.8%	527	88.2%	(27.5%)	
Provision for working capital	1 774	2 155	293	16.5%	293	16.5%	293	13.6%	194	9.1%	1 076	49.9%	199	91.7%	(1.7%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 078	1 078	143	13.2%	657	60.9%	190	17.7%	386	35.9%	1 376	127.7%	89	113.0%	333.2%	
Bulk purchases	9 347	9 347	3 016	32.3%	2 638	28.2%	2 341	25.0%	1 418	15.2%	9 413	100.7%	2 171	101.6%	(34.7%)	
Other expenditure	4 190	3 809	939	22.4%	1 515	36.2%	886	23.3%	305	8.0%	3 645	95.7%	729	81.4%	(58.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	755	755	1 154		(1 058)		(47)		934		981		(1 283)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Brand	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	255 612	191 010	52 928	20.7%	42 008	16.4%	44 574	23.3%	42 883	22.5%	182 393	95.5%	9 588	67.1%	347.3%			
Property rates	28 010	29 483	9 930	35.5%	6 683	23.9%	6 534	22.2%	6 354	21.6%	29 501	100.1%	2 036	76.3%	212.0%			
Service charges	122 208	122 327	27 887	22.8%	28 829	23.6%	29 975	24.5%	29 910	24.5%	116 602	95.3%	6 178	73.9%	384.1%			
Other own revenue	105 394	39 200	15 110	14.3%	6 496	6.2%	8 065	20.6%	6 619	16.9%	36 290	92.6%	1 373	54.7%	381.9%			
Operating Expenditure	255 412	190 760	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	43 531	22.8%	46 283	24.3%	186 231	97.6%	12 567	63.2%	268.3%			
Employee related costs	96 089	83 040	18 711	19.5%	22 876	23.8%	19 991	24.1%	18 523	22.3%	80 101	96.5%	6 269	72.4%	195.5%			
Provision for working capital	1 952	2 000	304	15.6%	342	17.5%	77	3.9%	1 127	56.4%	1 851	92.6%	218	90.4%	416.7%			
Repairs and maintenance	13 496	6 573	1 042	7.7%	2 697	20.0%	1 393	21.2%	2 227	33.9%	7 359	112.0%	681	69.2%	227.0%			
Bulk purchases	35 632	35 785	12 315	34.6%	9 640	27.1%	7 914	22.1%	7 255	20.3%	37 124	103.7%	3 308	95.0%	119.3%			
Other expenditure	108 443	63 361	13 613	12.6%	14 877	13.7%	14 155	22.3%	17 151	27.1%	59 796	94.4%	2 091	42.8%	720.3%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	250	6 944		(8 424)		1 043		(3 400)		(3 838)		(2 979)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance																	
External loans	98 015	66 593	56 728	57.9%	55 522	56.6%	60 925	91.5%	46 850	70.4%	220 025	330.4%	9 588	148.6%	388.6%		
Internal contributions	4 061	33 662	44 112	1 086.2%	42 008	1 034.4%	43 012	127.8%	42 853	127.3%	171 985	510.9%	9 588	165.0%	346.9%		
Grants and subsidies	27 449	32 931	12 615	46.0%	13 514	49.2%	17 913	54.4%	3 997	12.1%	48 040	145.9%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	98 015	66 593	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	12 995	19.5%	15 870	23.8%	54 866	82.4%	5 486	33.1%	189.3%		
Water	26 452	15 104	1 290	4.9%	2 293	8.7%	1 874	12.4%	259	1.7%	5 716	37.8%	2 360	22.0%	(89.0%)		
Electricity	12 291	6 972	896	7.3%	501	4.1%	1 153	16.5%	3 304	47.4%	5 855	84.0%	509	36.9%	549.6%		
Housing	9 682	6 588	1 155	11.9%	487	5.0%	287	4.4%	1 147	17.4%	4 077	46.7%	560	25.4%	299.0%		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	49 590	23 759	5 170	10.4%	14 209	28.7%	9 681	40.7%	4 854	20.4%	33 913	142.7%	1 769	34.5%	174.4%		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	255 612	190 760	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	43 531	22.8%	46 283	24.3%	186 231	97.6%	12 567	63.2%	268.3%		
Capital Expenditure	98 015	66 593	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	12 995	19.5%	15 870	23.8%	54 866	82.4%	5 486	33.1%	189.3%		
Total	353 627	257 353	54 495	15.4%	67 922	19.2%	56 527	22.0%	62 153	24.2%	241 097	93.7%	18 053	53.9%	244.3%		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	255 612	66 593	51 923	20.3%	45 192	17.7%	58 819	88.3%	42 905	64.4%	198 838	298.6%	9 588	64.1%	347.5%		
External loans	66 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	27 449	32 931	12 615	46.0%	13 092	47.7%	19 110	58.0%	2 002	6.1%	46 820	142.2%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	161 658	33 662	39 307	24.3%	32 100	19.9%	39 709	118.0%	40 903	121.5%	152 018	451.6%	9 588	53.0%	326.6%		
Payments	255 612	149 633	45 984	18.0%	47 817	18.7%	49 590	33.1%	46 202	30.9%	189 594	126.7%	12 567	60.3%	267.7%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	96 089	83 040	18 711	19.5%	22 790	23.7%	19 991	24.1%	18 523	22.3%	80 015	96.4%	6 269	75.0%	195.5%		
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	98 015	66 593	8 510	8.7%	16 200	16.5%	12 995	19.5%	15 870	23.8%	53 576	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	61 508	-	18 763	30.5%	8 828	14.4%	16 603	-	11 809	-	56 003	-	6 298	192.0%	87.5%		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	26 545	27 230	5 317	20.0%	6 424	24.2%	8 042	29.5%	8 462	31.1%	28 244	103.7%	1 078	70.3%	685.2%		
Service charges	26 373	27 000	5 316	20.2%	6 423	24.4%	8 042	29.8%	8 462	31.3%	28 243	104.6%	1 074	70.2%	687.8%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	172	230	1	0.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.5%	4	324.9%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	19 108	24 515	2 016	10.6%	2 754	14.4%	2 723	11.1%	4 305	17.6%	11 799	48.1%	1 613	46.8%	166.9%		
Employee related costs	3 973	3 717	872	21.9%	1 068	26.9%	862	23.2%	897	24.1%	3 699	99.5%	304	76.1%	195.3%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 042	584	104	10.0%	97	9.3%	127	21.7%	334	57.2%	661	113.2%	79	56.2%	322.7%		
Bulk purchases	1 353	1 200	61	4.5%	8	0.6%	290	24.2%	372	31.0%	730	60.9%	932	76.4%	60.1%		
Other expenditure	12 740	19 014	980	7.7%	1 582	12.4%	1 445	7.6%	2 703	14.2%	6 709	35.3%	298	32.0%	806.4%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 437	2 715	3 301		3 670		5 319		4 157		16 445		(535)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08												2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity	72 078	71 361	16 578	23.0%	17 236	23.9%	19 841	27.8%	17 131	24.0%	70 785	99.2%	5 505	86.2%	211.2%
Operating Revenue	69 868	69 114	16 549	23.7%	17 038	24.4%	17 976	26.0%	16 896	24.4%	68 459	99.1%	5 499	89.3%	207.3%
Service charges	1 888	1 888	-	-	176	9.3%	1 837	97.3%	-	-	2 013	106.6%	-	47.5%	-
Grants and subsidies	322	359	29	9.0%	22	6.7%	28	7.7%	235	65.6%	314	87.4%	7	131.7%	3 472.3%
Other own revenue															
Operating Expenditure	48 431	45 704	14 573	30.1%	10 040	20.7%	9 963	21.8%	9 279	20.3%	43 855	96.0%	3 180	82.1%	191.8%
Employee related costs	3 067	4 277	813	26.5%	1 054	34.4%	913	21.3%	985	23.0%	3 764	88.0%	218	77.2%	351.4%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	695	1 083	95	13.7%	212	30.4%	246	22.7%	309	28.6%	862	79.6%	10	117.9%	3 100.0%
Bulk purchases	34 250	34 585	12 254	35.8%	7 050	20.6%	7 663	22.2%	6 884	19.9%	33 851	97.9%	2 376	92.4%	189.7%
Other expenditure	10 418	5 759	1 412	13.5%	1 724	16.6%	1 141	19.8%	1 101	19.1%	5 378	93.4%	576	46.9%	91.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 647	25 657	2 005		7 196		9 878		7 852		26 930		2 325		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	3 218	44.6%	235	3.3%	219	3.0%	3 549	49.1%	7 222	21.0%
Electricity	3 917	71.5%	90	1.7%	104	1.9%	1 369	26.0%	5 481	16.0%
Property Rates	2 522	42.3%	144	2.4%	148	2.5%	3 148	52.8%	5 962	17.4%
Other	5 557	35.5%	778	5.0%	727	4.6%	8 606	54.9%	15 667	45.6%
Total	15 214	44.3%	1 247	3.6%	1 198	3.5%	16 672	48.6%	34 332	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 585	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 585	40.0%
Bulk Water	357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	5.5%
PAYE deductions	449	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	6.9%
VAT (output less input)	1 240	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 240	19.2%
Pensions / Retirement	675	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	10.5%
Loan repayments	1 154	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	17.9%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 459	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 459	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Mlaba	054 332 5911/2100
Financial Manager	T J Mohutsiwa	054 332 5911/2125

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	13 289	13 580	3 474	26.1%	2 896	21.8%	4 756	35.0%	920	6.8%	12 045	88.7%	2 896	1 259	90.7%	(27.0%)	
Property rates	440	387	360	81.9%	24	5.5%	(20)	(5.2%)	(2)	(5.5%)	363	93.7%	(1)	85.6%	50.6%		
Service charges	5 036	5 232	1 095	21.8%	1 259	25.0%	2 086	39.9%	590	11.3%	5 030	96.1%	1 038	103.1%	(43.1%)		
Other own revenue	7 813	7 960	2 019	25.8%	1 612	20.6%	2 690	33.8%	331	4.2%	6 652	83.6%	222	83.6%	49.1%		
Operating Expenditure	13 288	13 579	2 667	20.1%	2 876	21.6%	2 464	18.1%	3 851	28.4%	11 858	87.3%	2 511	91.0%	53.4%		
Employee related costs	5 843	5 686	1 374	23.5%	1 482	25.4%	1 414	24.9%	1 400	24.6%	5 671	99.7%	1 278	99.1%	9.5%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	699	767	127	18.2%	3	5%	171	22.2%	330	43.1%	632	82.3%	84	101.9%	292.4%		
Bulk purchases	223	260	87	38.9%	55	24.7%	(44)	(16.8%)	228	87.8%	326	125.6%	-	129.6%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	6 523	6 866	1 080	16.6%	1 336	20.5%	922	13.4%	1 892	27.5%	5 229	76.2%	1 148	81.8%	64.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1	807		20		2 292		(2 931)		187		(1 252)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	1 979	32.3%	820	13.4%	4 064	66.3%	1 786	33.3%	(54.1%)		
External loans	1 800	1 800	140	7.8%	-	-	254	14.1%	-	-	395	21.9%	660	55.0%	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	2 925	2 925	575	19.7%	549	18.8%	1 725	59.0%	767	26.2%	3 616	123.6%	890	29.7%	(13.8%)		
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	3.8%	53	3.8%	235	-	(77.6%)		
Capital Expenditure	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	1 979	32.3%	820	13.4%	4 064	66.3%	1 786	33.9%	(54.1%)		
Water	1 917	1 917	297	15.5%	542	28.3%	782	40.8%	749	39.1%	2 370	123.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	2 808	2 808	140	5.0%	8	3%	1 197	42.6%	18	6%	1 363	48.5%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0%	-	
Other	1 400	1 400	278	19.9%	-	-	-	-	53	3.8%	331	23.6%	1 786	63.3%	(97.1%)		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	13 288	13 579	2 667	20.1%	2 876	21.6%	2 464	18.1%	3 851	28.4%	11 858	87.3%	2 511	91.0%	53.4%		
Capital Expenditure	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	1 979	32.3%	820	13.4%	4 064	66.3%	1 786	33.9%	(54.1%)		
Total	19 413	19 704	3 382	17.4%	3 426	17.6%	4 443	22.5%	4 671	23.7%	15 921	80.8%	4 297	59.2%	8.7%		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	-	-	4 448	-	4 582	-	7 316	-	2 879	-	19 224	-	4 615	-	(37.6%)		
External loans	-	-	160	-	-	-	254	-	-	-	414	-	1 828	-	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	2 208	-	2 682	-	4 865	-	895	-	11 645	-	1 098	-	(18.5%)		
Investments redeemed	-	-	200	-	545	-	1 050	-	819	-	2 614	-	364	-	125.1%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	173	-	65	-	59	-	105	-	402	-	493	-	(78.8%)		
Other receipts	-	-	708	-	1 290	-	1 092	-	1 060	-	4 150	-	833	-	27.3%		
Payments	-	-	4 521	-	4 431	-	7 208	-	4 272	-	20 432	-	4 705	-	(9.2%)		
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	1 443	-	1 322	-	1 507	-	1 519	-	5 791	-	1 179	-	28.9%		
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 688	-	2 052	-	1 734	-	1 437	-	6 951	-	3 318	-	12.1%		
Capital payments	-	-	715	-	549	-	2 106	-	824	-	4 194	-	1 786	-	(53.9%)		
Investments made	-	-	450	-	300	-	1 600	-	250	-	2 600	-	250	-	-		
External loans repaid	-	-	94	-	94	-	78	-	114	-	379	-	60	-	89.0%		
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	132	-	114	-	184	-	87	-	517	-	112	-	(22.6%)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	2 707	2 778	507	18.7%	699	25.8%	1 079	38.8%	532	19.2%	2 817	101.4%	544	-	(2.2%)		
Service charges	2 248	2 318	502	22.3%	696	31.0%	804	34.7%	210	9.0%	2 214	95.5%	543	-	(61.4%)		
Grants and subsidies	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	100.0%	300	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	159	160	4	2.8%	1	5%	275	172.1%	22	14.0%	303	189.4%	1	-	1 933.4%		
Operating Expenditure	1 925	2 023	446	23.1%	422	21.9%	278	13.7%	774	38.3%	1 919	94.9%	341	-	127.0%		
Employee related costs	799	809	218	27.4%	197	24.7%	234	29.0%	217	26.8%	867	107.2%	223	-	(2.6%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	116	140	17	14.7%	49	42.3%	15	10.9%	34	24.6%	116	83.0%	27	-	27.8%		
Bulk purchases	223	260	87	38.9%	55	24.7%	(44)	(16.8%)	201	77.4%	299	115.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	788	815	123	15.7%	121	15.3%	72	8.8%	322	39.5%	637	78.2%	91	-	251.5%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	782	755	61		277		801		(242)		898		203				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure														
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	228	6.2%	119	3.2%	122	3.3%	3,208	67.2%	3,677	31.4%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	24	6.1%	6	1.6%	5	1.3%	355	91.0%	390	3.3%
Other	(22)	(3%)	94	1.2%	92	1.2%	7,493	97.9%	7,657	65.3%
Total	230	2.0%	219	1.9%	219	1.9%	11,056	94.3%	11,724	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	31	13.2%	30	12.9%	30	12.7%	143	61.2%	234	15.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	318	34.9%	100	10.9%	136	15.0%	358	39.2%	912	61.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100.0%	115	7.7%
Other	-	-	18	7.7%	103	44.5%	111	47.8%	232	15.5%
Total	349	23.4%	148	9.9%	269	18.1%	727	48.7%	1,493	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Mackay	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	J Blom	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	39 809	40 990	8 444	21.2%	5 452	13.7%	4 131	10.1%	10 496	25.6%	28 523	69.6%	4 929	99.2%		112.9%	
Property rates	3 273	3 373	1 183	36.1%	585	17.9%	522	15.5%	583	17.3%	2 873	85.2%	544	102.4%		7.1%	
Service charges	23 391	22 959	3 421	14.6%	3 881	16.6%	2 941	12.8%	3 784	16.5%	14 027	61.1%	3 683	79.4%		2.7%	
Other own revenue	13 144	14 658	3 840	29.2%	986	7.5%	668	4.6%	6 129	41.8%	11 623	79.3%	702	136.9%		773.2%	
Operating Expenditure	39 809	42 295	7 638	19.2%	11 070	27.8%	10 331	24.4%	12 426	29.4%	41 464	98.0%	9 142	106.7%		35.9%	
Employee related costs	17 279	17 486	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	5 120	28.9%	4 399	24.9%	17 423	99.6%	3 830	102.4%		14.8%	
Provision for working capital	1 868	1 868	467	25.0%	467	25.0%	468	25.1%	467	25.0%	1 868	100.0%	463	132.6%		9%	
Repairs and maintenance	1 663	1 871	300	18.0%	435	26.2%	434	23.2%	659	35.2%	1 829	97.7%	646	106.0%		2.0%	
Bulk purchases	5 119	6 259	2 113	41.3%	1 224	23.9%	1 574	25.1%	2 446	39.1%	7 357	117.5%	1 150	118.1%		112.7%	
Other expenditure	13 881	14 611	994	7.2%	4 603	33.2%	2 735	18.7%	4 454	30.5%	12 786	87.5%	3 053	103.8%		45.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1 305)	806		(5 618)		(6 200)		(1 930)		(12 941)		(4 213)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	4 863	27.0%	15 485	85.9%	5 410	84.9%		(10.1%)
External loans	2 858	2 858	369	12.9%	615	21.5%	-	-	1 824	63.8%	2 808	98.3%	-	49.5%		(100.0%)
Internal contributions	197	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	100.0%	197	100.0%	-	20.7%		(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	14 964	14 964	4 448	29.7%	3 043	20.3%	2 147	14.3%	2 843	19.0%	12 480	83.4%	4 419	120.8%		(35.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	64.7%		(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	4 863	27.0%	15 485	85.9%	5 410	84.9%		(10.1%)
Water	1 551	1 551	636	41.0%	800	51.6%	-	-	1 436	92.6%	1 436	92.6%	408	23.9%		(100.0%)
Electricity	1 407	1 407	207	14.7%	804	57.2%	-	-	175	12.5%	1 186	84.3%	-	13.2%		(100.0%)
Housing	9 304	9 304	2 849	30.6%	1 604	17.2%	797	8.6%	1 666	17.9%	6 916	74.3%	4 144	108.9%		(59.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	164	164	-	-	52	31.5%	-	-	112	68.5%	164	100.0%	-	127.9%		(100.0%)
Other	5 594	5 594	1 126	20.1%	398	7.1%	1 350	24.1%	2 910	52.0%	5 784	103.4%	859	89.0%		238.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	39 809	42 295	7 638	19.2%	11 070	27.8%	10 331	24.4%	12 426	29.4%	41 464	98.0%	9 142	106.7%		35.9%
Capital Expenditure	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	4 863	27.0%	15 485	85.9%	5 410	84.9%		(10.1%)
Total	57 829	60 315	12 455	21.5%	14 728	25.5%	12 478	20.7%	17 289	28.7%	56 949	94.4%	14 553	99.2%		18.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	57 829	59 010	16 246	28.1%	15 617	27.0%	16 143	27.4%	7 290	12.4%	55 296	93.7%	13 156	107.3%		(44.6%)
External loans	2 858	2 858	851	29.8%	1 639	57.4%	-	-	318	11.1%	2 808	98.3%	-	59.2%		(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	26 860	26 860	8 657	32.2%	7 230	26.9%	7 312	27.2%	1 302	4.8%	24 500	91.2%	4 384	101.3%		(70.3%)
Investments redeemed	197	197	450	228.4%	21	10.6%	548	278.4%	-	-	1 019	517.5%	426	-		(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	-	-	-		-
Other receipts	27 913	29 094	5 919	21.2%	6 727	24.1%	8 282	28.5%	5 671	19.5%	26 599	91.4%	8 346	94.4%		(32.1%)
Payments	57 829	60 315	16 080	27.8%	14 258	24.7%	13 389	22.2%	13 530	22.4%	57 256	94.9%	14 864	117.8%		(9.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 279	17 486	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	5 120	28.9%	4 399	24.9%	17 423	99.6%	3 789	103.1%		16.1%
Cash and creditor payments	20 388	22 366	6 399	31.5%	5 590	27.6%	5 579	24.9%	3 458	15.5%	21 006	94.0%	5 595	176.9%		(38.2%)
Capital payments	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	4 863	27.0%	15 485	85.9%	5 080	83.1%		(4.3%)
Investments made	-	-	750	-	278	-	165	-	-	-	1 193	-	-	-		-
External loans repaid	2 243	2 243	349	15.6%	391	17.4%	378	16.9%	810	36.1%	1 929	86.0%	400	66.0%		102.7%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	4 730	4 322	1 005	21.2%	1 107	23.4%	1 254	29.0%	1 011	23.4%	4 377	101.3%	1 020	100.3%		(9%)
Service charges	4 685	4 277	1 002	21.4%	1 102	23.5%	1 253	29.3%	1 011	23.6%	4 368	102.1%	945	98.7%		7.0%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-		(100.0%)
Other own revenue	45	45	3	7.0%	5	10.7%	1	2.4%	-	-	9	20.1%	7	95.3%		(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 794	4 981	565	14.9%	1 014	26.7%	1 424	28.6%	2 480	49.8%	5 483	110.1%	952	85.8%		160.6%
Employee related costs	512	529	132	25.8%	132	25.8%	100	18.9%	92	17.4%	456	86.3%	214	123.7%		(56.9%)
Provision for working capital	1 224	1 224	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	1 224	100.0%	252	100.0%		21.6%
Repairs and maintenance	258	288	58	22.3%	57	21.9%	101	35.2%	151	52.5%	367	127.3%	204	146.8%		(25.9%)
Bulk purchases	10	1 150	3	33.5%	3	32.2%	501	43.5%	560	48.7%	1 067	92.8%	5	121.0%		11 059.2%
Other expenditure	1 790	1 790	66	3.7%	516	28.8%	417	23.3%	1 371	76.6%	2 369	132.4%	277	56.3%		393.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	936	(659)	440		93		(170)		(1 469)		(1 106)		68			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	11 631	11 631	2 955	25.4%	2 683	23.1%	2 343	20.1%	2 682	23.1%	10 663	91.7%	2 627	94.8%	2.1%		
Service charges	11 609	11 609	2 954	25.4%	2 682	23.1%	2 342	20.2%	2 682	23.1%	10 661	91.8%	2 627	94.9%	2.1%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	23	23	1	5.8%	-	1.9%	-	1.9%	-	1.9%	3	11.4%	-	37.4%	(2%)		
Operating Expenditure	8 391	8 391	2 431	29.0%	1 819	21.7%	1 565	18.6%	3 106	37.0%	8 921	106.3%	1 621	94.3%	91.6%		
Employee related costs	558	558	127	22.7%	129	22.9%	127	22.7%	137	24.6%	520	93.2%	129	104.5%	6.6%		
Provision for working capital	103	103	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	103	100.0%	41	146.5%	(37.2%)		
Repairs and maintenance	433	433	95	22.0%	124	28.7%	55	12.8%	62	14.3%	337	77.8%	91	85.2%	(31.7%)		
Bulk purchases	4 953	4 953	2 060	41.6%	1 183	23.9%	1 033	20.8%	1 838	37.1%	6 114	123.4%	1 113	115.1%	65.1%		
Other expenditure	2 344	2 344	123	5.2%	357	15.2%	324	13.8%	1 044	44.5%	1 847	78.8%	248	39.4%	321.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 240	3 240	524		864		778		(424)		1 742		1 006				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 916	10.8%	1 584	4.4%	817	2.3%	29 786	82.5%	36 103	100.0%
Total	3 916	10.8%	1 584	4.4%	817	2.3%	29 786	82.5%	36 103	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	441	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	17.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	3.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	237	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	9.2%
Loan repayments	248	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	9.6%
Trade Creditors	-	-	84	10.0%	94	11.2%	662	78.8%	840	32.5%
Auditor-General	40	10.6%	-	-	-	-	338	89.4%	378	14.6%
Other	339	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	339	13.1%
Total	1 406	54.4%	84	3.3%	94	3.6%	1 000	38.7%	2 584	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Mosobani	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	J J Barnardo (acting)	053 313 0079

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	20 300	20 300	5 517	27.2%	5 350	26.4%	5 694	28.0%	3 922	19.3%	20 482	100.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	2 000	2 000	312	15.6%	349	17.5%	472	23.6%	335	16.8%	1 469	73.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	12 732	12 732	1 864	14.6%	2 291	18.0%	2 410	18.9%	3 577	28.1%	10 142	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 569	5 569	3 341	60.0%	2 709	48.6%	2 812	50.5%	9	2%	8 872	159.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	20 300	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	5 908	29.1%	5 284	26.0%	26 674	131.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 300	7 300	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	2 259	30.6%	1 865	25.3%	8 126	110.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 262	1 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 982	2 982	825	27.7%	973	32.6%	703	23.6%	729	24.4%	3 230	108.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 676	8 676	7 046	81.2%	2 635	30.4%	2 946	34.0%	2 691	31.0%	15 318	176.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(4 198)		(417)		(214)		(1 362)		(6 192)		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	12 868	12 868	3 437	26.7%	3 176	24.7%	4 301	33.4%	1 186	9.2%	12 101	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Source of Finance	2 004	2 004	-	-	1 864	93.0%	-	-	-	-	1 864	93.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	10 864	10 864	3 437	31.6%	1 294	11.9%	2 520	23.2%	345	3.2%	7 596	69.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	18	-	1 781	-	841	-	2 640	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	12 868	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 318	41.3%	4 073	31.6%	14 885	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	935	935	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	25.9%	242	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 960	2 960	1 599	54.0%	1 063	35.9%	2 262	76.4%	2 184	73.8%	7 108	240.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	121	12.1%	-	-	121	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	7 623	7 623	523	6.9%	2 310	30.3%	2 935	38.5%	1 646	21.6%	7 414	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Expenditure	20 300	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	5 908	29.1%	5 284	26.0%	26 674	131.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 868	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 318	41.3%	4 073	31.6%	14 885	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 168	33 168	11 837	35.7%	9 140	27.6%	11 226	33.8%	9 357	28.2%	41 559	125.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments	20 300	20 300	6 109	30.1%	11 971	59.0%	13 813	68.0%	4 120	20.3%	36 013	177.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	4 801	4 801	2 207	46.0%	6 136	127.8%	10 043	209.2%	1 623	33.8%	20 009	416.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	15 500	15 500	3 902	25.2%	3 971	25.6%	3 386	21.8%	2 488	16.1%	13 747	88.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	-	8	-	392	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	20 300	20 300	5 919	29.2%	8 657	42.6%	11 489	56.6%	8 948	44.1%	35 013	172.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 380	7 380	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	2 259	30.6%	1 865	25.3%	8 126	110.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	10 996	10 996	3 855	35.1%	5 457	49.6%	2 836	25.8%	2 969	27.0%	15 117	137.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	1 925	1 925	220	11.4%	678	35.2%	6 261	325.3%	3 964	206.0%	11 123	577.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	33	-	133	-	150	-	316	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	331	-	-	-	-	-	331	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water	3 324	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	1 067	32.1%	413	12.4%	2 297	69.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	3 324	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	1 067	32.1%	413	12.4%	2 297	69.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 687	2 687	155	5.8%	320	11.9%	142	5.3%	401	14.9%	1 018	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	523	523	45	8.6%	57	10.9%	63	12.0%	116	22.2%	281	53.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	324	324	105	32.5%	161	49.7%	46	14.2%	118	36.5%	430	132.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 840	1 840	5	.3%	102	5.5%	33	1.8%	167	9.1%	306	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	637	637	236		106		925		12		1 279		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	5 587	5 587	1 087	19.5%	1 054	18.9%	1 963	35.1%	1 663	29.8%	5 768	103.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 582	5 582	1 087	19.5%	1 054	18.9%	1 963	35.2%	1 663	29.8%	5 768	103.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 104	4 104	1 621	39.5%	1 035	25.2%	1 154	28.1%	993	24.2%	4 804	117.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employees related costs	333	333	28	8.4%	42	12.7%	49	14.8%	85	25.6%	205	61.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	258	258	121	46.8%	58	22.3%	137	53.0%	100	38.7%	415	160.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 982	2 982	1 345	45.1%	897	30.1%	703	23.6%	717	24.1%	3 663	122.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	530	530	127	24.0%	38	7.1%	265	49.9%	91	17.1%	521	98.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 483	1 483	(534)		19		809		670		964		-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	670	11.9%	155	2.8%	121	2.2%	4 676	83.2%	5 622	35.3%
Electricity	268	30.4%	104	11.7%	46	5.3%	466	52.7%	884	5.5%
Property Rates	148	6.6%	86	3.9%	70	3.1%	1 927	86.4%	2 231	14.0%
Other	417	5.8%	97	1.3%	104	1.4%	6 588	91.4%	7 206	45.2%
Total	1 503	9.4%	441	2.8%	342	2.1%	13 656	85.7%	15 942	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082	100.0%	1 082	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082	100.0%	1 082	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T. J. Momboti (acting)	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	M.G. Kotze	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	2	1.4%	2	1.5%	2	1.6%	124	95.5%	130	2.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	1.5%	5	.1%	5	.1%	5 927	98.4%	6 027	97.9%
Total	91	1.5%	7	.1%	7	.1%	6 051	98.3%	6 156	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	I Thabiso	054 337 2817
Financial Manager	P Beukes (acting)	054 337 2816

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	579 826	607 749	236 420	40.8%	111 993	19.3%	126 985	20.9%	126 651	20.8%	602 050	99.1%	51 184	99.5%	147.4%
Property rates	105 572	120 800	118 643	112.4%	2 022	1.9%	(68)	(1.3%)	153	1%	120 750	100.0%	20	100.0%	652.0%
Service charges	331 713	335 500	79 415	23.9%	74 770	22.5%	78 966	23.5%	98 791	29.4%	331 942	98.9%	70 722	98.4%	39.7%
Other own revenue	142 541	151 449	38 363	26.9%	35 201	24.7%	48 087	31.8%	27 708	18.3%	149 358	98.6%	(19 559)	101.9%	(241.7%)
Operating Expenditure	579 826	607 749	142 351	24.4%	129 845	22.4%	133 440	22.0%	149 689	24.4%	555 325	91.4%	136 900	97.4%	9.3%
Employee related costs	232 407	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 045	26.7%	58 320	25.1%	47 318	20.4%	226 005	97.2%	51 311	96.7%	(7.8%)
Provision for working capital	56 000	56 000	18 667	33.3%	14 000	25.0%	18 667	33.3%	4 667	8.3%	56 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	(53.3%)
Repairs and maintenance	23 103	30 294	9 507	41.2%	9 947	43.1%	3 307	10.9%	6 817	22.5%	29 578	97.6%	5 464	88.5%	24.7%
Bulk purchases	112 000	116 000	25 254	22.5%	19 389	17.3%	29 992	25.9%	26 575	22.9%	101 210	87.2%	45 677	93.3%	(41.8%)
Other expenditure	156 316	173 048	30 621	19.6%	24 444	15.6%	23 155	13.4%	64 313	37.2%	142 532	82.4%	24 447	99.4%	163.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	94 069		(17 852)		(6 455)		(23 038)		46 725		(85 716)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	155 839	153 254	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	22.1%	46 485	30.3%	103 804	67.7%	8 667	77.9%	436.4%
External loans	35 000	26 360	-	-	-	-	2 900	11.0%	11 644	44.2%	14 544	55.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	15 000	42 775	-	-	-	-	17 853	41.7%	16 501	38.6%	34 355	80.3%	7 016	126.4%	135.2%
Grants and subsidies	105 839	84 119	9 202	8.7%	14 278	13.5%	13 085	15.6%	18 340	21.8%	54 905	65.3%	1 651	72.5%	1 010.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	155 839	153 254	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	22.1%	46 485	30.3%	103 804	67.7%	8 667	77.9%	436.4%
Water	25 945	31 071	897	3.5%	2 119	6.2%	896	2.9%	8 143	26.3%	12 055	38.9%	9 733	96.4%	(16.3%)
Electricity	19 990	36 490	208	1.0%	2 057	10.3%	18 025	49.1%	13 282	36.2%	33 572	91.7%	1 024	86.5%	1 197.4%
Housing	4 883	1 000	366	7.5%	196	4.0%	321	32.1%	530	53.0%	1 412	141.2%	(838)	-	(163.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	43 975	46 619	5 734	13.0%	7 144	16.2%	7 560	16.2%	16 760	36.0%	37 198	79.8%	(8 481)	80.3%	(297.6%)
Other	61 046	37 928	1 998	3.3%	2 763	4.5%	7 036	18.5%	7 771	20.5%	19 567	51.6%	7 232	61.0%	7.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	579 826	607 749	142 351	24.6%	129 845	22.4%	133 440	22.0%	149 689	24.6%	555 325	91.4%	136 900	97.4%	9.3%
Capital Expenditure	155 839	153 254	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	22.1%	46 485	30.3%	103 804	67.7%	8 667	77.9%	436.4%
Total	735 665	761 003	151 554	20.6%	144 123	19.6%	167 278	22.0%	196 174	25.8%	659 128	86.6%	145 567	95.6%	34.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Receipts	727 868	727 868	269 496	37.0%	270 501	37.2%	297 878	40.9%	238 247	32.7%	1 076 122	147.8%	169 127	165.8%	40.9%
External loans	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 475	3.8%	119 483	70.8%	24 209	89.5%	(73.4%)
Grants and subsidies	168 842	168 842	30 116	17.9%	33 649	19.9%	49 163	29.1%	128 298	-	381 298	-	33 500	-	283.0%
Investments redeemed	-	-	86 000	-	71 000	-	96 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	524 026	524 026	153 321	29.3%	165 831	31.6%	152 714	29.1%	103 475	19.7%	575 341	109.8%	111 318	100.8%	(7.0%)
Payments	660 665	660 665	264 496	40.0%	252 001	38.1%	274 878	41.6%	282 747	42.8%	1 074 122	162.6%	179 740	166.1%	57.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	232 407	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 045	26.7%	58 320	25.1%	47 318	20.4%	226 005	97.2%	51 311	96.7%	(7.8%)
Cash and creditor payments	262 420	262 420	89 259	33.6%	72 372	27.5%	73 955	28.2%	83 813	31.9%	318 279	121.3%	80 038	99.1%	4.8%
Capital payments	155 838	155 838	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	21.7%	46 485	29.8%	103 804	66.6%	8 667	77.9%	436.4%
Investments made	-	-	97 000	-	92 500	-	99 000	-	83 798	-	372 298	-	39 500	-	112.1%
External loans repaid	-	-	1 367	-	256	-	1 443	-	278	-	3 344	-	254	-	9.6%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	10 000	10 000	10 365	103.7%	10 630	106.3%	8 342	83.4%	21 055	210.5%	50 392	503.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	94 189	85 211	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	21 715	25.5%	20 946	24.4%	82 645	97.0%	18 461	100.8%	13.5%
Service charges	94 178	85 200	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	21 715	25.5%	20 946	24.4%	82 645	97.0%	18 267	100.6%	14.7%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	2 071.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	70 184	70 485	10 445	14.9%	9 738	13.9%	23 837	33.8%	22 107	31.4%	66 127	93.8%	15 927	87.4%	38.8%
Employee related costs	12 223	12 223	3 187	26.1%	3 576	29.3%	3 225	26.4%	2 845	23.3%	12 833	105.0%	2 469	99.4%	(4.2%)
Provision for working capital	8 000	8 000	2 667	33.3%	2 000	25.0%	2 467	33.3%	467	8.3%	8 000	100.0%	1 500	100.0%	(65.6%)
Repairs and maintenance	9 998	9 998	2 674	26.5%	1 980	21.1%	2 463	26.2%	3 621	38.5%	10 737	114.2%	2 486	105.1%	45.7%
Bulk purchases	26 000	26 000	13	0.5%	68	0.3%	12 413	47.7%	8 256	31.8%	20 750	79.8%	15 469	62.8%	(46.6%)
Other expenditure	14 562	14 864	1 905	13.1%	2 114	14.5%	3 069	20.6%	6 719	45.2%	13 808	92.9%	(6 497)	101.9%	(203.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 005	14 726	8 346		11 455		(2 122)		(1 161)		16 518		2 534		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	165 647	179 589	42 347	25.4%	36 312	21.9%	39 853	22.2%	60 283	33.6%	178 796	99.6%	35 914	96.1%	67.9%	
Service charges	165 647	179 589	42 347	25.6%	36 312	21.9%	39 853	22.2%	60 283	33.6%	178 796	99.6%	35 914	96.1%	67.9%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	131 354	145 290	42 094	32.0%	30 065	22.9%	21 389	14.7%	28 720	19.8%	122 268	84.2%	22 312	101.8%	28.7%	
Employee related costs	15 091	15 091	3 693	24.5%	4 035	26.7%	3 809	25.2%	2 972	19.7%	14 508	96.1%	3 514	96.6%	(15.4%)	
Provision for working capital	15 000	15 000	5 000	33.3%	3 750	25.0%	5 000	33.3%	1 250	8.3%	15 000	100.0%	3 000	100.0%	(58.3%)	
Repairs and maintenance	5 384	5 384	2 302	42.8%	1 652	30.7%	(990)	(18.4%)	1 251	23.2%	4 215	78.3%	1 305	197.2%	(4.1%)	
Bulk purchases	86 000	99 972	25 242	29.4%	19 321	22.5%	17 578	17.6%	18 319	18.3%	80 460	80.5%	30 208	102.0%	(39.4%)	
Other expenditure	9 880	9 843	5 858	59.3%	1 308	13.2%	(4 009)	(40.7%)	4 928	50.1%	8 085	82.1%	(15 715)	98.4%	(131.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 293	34 299	253		6 247		18 464		31 563		56 528		13 602			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	10 224	12.6%	3 418	4.2%	3 207	3.9%	64 500	79.3%	81 349	24.0%
Electricity	12 742	32.0%	1 525	3.8%	1 187	3.0%	24 338	61.2%	39 792	11.7%
Property Rates	6 565	13.6%	1 666	3.5%	1 392	2.9%	38 533	80.0%	48 155	14.2%
Other	24 687	14.6%	4 036	2.4%	5 531	3.3%	135 231	79.8%	169 485	50.0%
Total	54 218	16.0%	10 645	3.1%	11 316	3.3%	262 602	77.5%	338 781	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	12 888	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 888	42.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 115	16.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 315	40.6%
Total	30 319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 319	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T F Mashilo	053 830 6101
Financial Manager	N D Madiba	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	39 590	39 590	15 968	40.3%	6 190	15.6%	29 222	73.8%	(13 215)	(33.4%)	38 165	96.4%	3 608	78.6%	(466.2%)			
Property rates	3 318	3 318	3 415	102.9%	(53)	(1.6%)	15	5%	(1)	-	3 376	101.8%	371	61.8%	(100.2%)			
Service charges	17 097	17 097	3 549	20.8%	4 116	24.1%	21 365	125.0%	(13 436)	(78.6%)	15 594	91.2%	2 201	84.1%	(710.4%)			
Other own revenue	19 175	19 175	9 004	47.0%	2 127	11.1%	7 842	40.9%	223	1.2%	19 195	100.1%	1 036	77.0%	(78.5%)			
Operating Expenditure	39 590	39 590	7 956	20.1%	7 502	18.9%	7 359	18.6%	2 325	5.9%	25 142	63.5%	6 841	82.7%	(64.0%)			
Employee related costs	16 701	16 701	3 626	22.9%	2 979	17.8%	3 352	20.1%	1 067	6.5%	11 244	67.3%	2 292	100.2%	(67.0%)			
Provision for working capital	-	-	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 697	86.4%	(100.0%)			
Repairs and maintenance	1 980	1 980	384	19.4%	642	32.4%	164	8.3%	97	4.9%	1 287	65.0%	725	87.4%	(86.6%)			
Bulk purchases	9 192	9 192	1 966	21.4%	1 107	12.0%	1 681	18.3%	389	4.2%	5 142	55.9%	1 128	50.7%	(65.5%)			
Other expenditure	11 035	11 035	1 780	16.1%	2 774	25.1%	2 162	19.6%	752	6.8%	7 468	67.7%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	8 012		(1 312)		21 863		(15 540)		13 023		(3 233)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	12 932	12 932	4 586	35.5%	3 205	24.8%	2 017	15.6%	724	5.6%	10 531	81.4%	738	102.1%	(1.9%)		
External loans	2 300	2 300	1 203	52.3%	2 054	89.3%	-	-	-	-	3 257	141.6%	-	-	(104.8%)		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	2.7%	(100.0%)		
Grants and subsidies	10 632	10 632	3 382	31.8%	1 152	10.8%	2 017	19.0%	724	6.8%	7 274	68.4%	64	108.9%	1 026.4%		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	99.7%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	12 932	12 932	4 586	35.5%	3 205	24.8%	2 017	15.6%	724	5.6%	10 531	81.4%	738	102.1%	(1.9%)		
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-		
Electricity	6 288	6 288	1 692	26.9%	2 476	39.4%	-	-	-	-	4 168	66.3%	64	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	23	-	-	-	882	-	226	-	1 130	-	660	100.0%	(65.8%)		
Other	6 644	6 644	2 871	43.2%	729	11.0%	982	14.8%	498	7.5%	5 080	76.5%	13	26.5%	3 590.1%		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																	
Operating Expenditure	39 590	39 590	7 956	20.1%	7 502	18.9%	7 359	18.6%	2 325	5.9%	25 142	63.5%	6 841	82.7%	(66.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	12 932	12 932	4 586	35.5%	3 205	24.8%	2 017	15.6%	724	5.6%	10 531	81.4%	738	102.1%	(1.9%)		
Total	52 522	52 522	12 542	23.9%	10 707	20.4%	9 375	17.9%	3 049	5.8%	35 673	67.9%	7 579	86.8%	(59.8%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Receipts	51 883	51 883	18 414	35.5%	10 849	20.9%	-	-	-	-	29 262	56.4%	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	2 021	-	667	-	-	-	-	-	2 689	-	-	-	-		
Grants and subsidies	29 801	29 801	9 032	30.3%	6 361	21.3%	-	-	-	-	15 393	51.7%	-	-	-		
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other receipts	22 082	22 082	7 361	33.3%	3 820	17.3%	-	-	-	-	11 181	50.6%	-	-	-		
Payments	41 311	41 311	15 166	36.7%	6 320	15.3%	-	-	-	-	21 486	52.0%	-	-	-		
Salaries, wages and allowances	16 701	16 701	6 008	36.0%	4 511	27.0%	-	-	-	-	10 519	63.0%	-	-	-		
Cash and creditor payments	23 078	23 078	9 249	39.7%	1 483	6.4%	-	-	-	-	9 732	42.2%	-	-	-		
Capital payments	399	399	103	25.7%	50	12.5%	-	-	-	-	153	38.2%	-	-	-		
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans repaid	1 132	1 132	38	3.4%	63	5.6%	-	-	-	-	102	9.0%	-	-	-		
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	829	-	213	-	-	-	-	-	1 041	-	-	-	-		
Other payments	-	-	(61)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	-	-	-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																	
Operating Revenue	5 935	5 935	1 108	18.7%	1 839	31.0%	5 262	88.7%	1 116	18.8%	9 326	157.1%	1 005	78.2%	11.0%		
Service charges	5 935	5 935	1 107	18.6%	1 839	31.0%	5 262	88.7%	1 116	18.8%	9 324	157.1%	1 005	78.2%	11.0%		
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	6 315	6 315	704	11.1%	1 052	16.7%	603	9.6%	174	2.8%	2 532	40.1%	690	39.2%	(74.8%)		
Employee related costs	1 529	1 529	336	22.0%	356	23.3%	331	21.6%	110	7.2%	1 132	74.1%	264	79.8%	(58.4%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	124.1%	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	490	490	230	47.0%	539	109.9%	30	6.0%	48	9.8%	846	172.7%	304	158.7%	(84.2%)		
Bulk purchases	3 824	3 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	473	473	138	29.1%	158	33.3%	243	51.4%	16	3.4%	554	117.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(380)	(380)	404		787		4 659		942		6 794		315				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	6 905	6 905	1 739	25.2%	1 511	21.9%	15 303	221.6%	(12 579)	(182.2%)	5 974	86.5%	1 196	89.8%	(1 151.8%)	
Service charges	6 905	6 905	1 729	25.0%	1 499	21.7%	15 299	221.6%	(12 588)	(182.3%)	5 940	86.0%	1 196	89.8%	(1 152.5%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	10	-	12	-	3	-	8	-	34	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 169	7 169	1 750	24.4%	1 886	26.3%	1 872	26.1%	467	6.5%	5 974	83.3%	1 461	86.5%	(68.1%)	
Employee related costs	705	705	153	21.6%	175	24.7%	141	20.0%	44	6.3%	513	72.7%	121	75.5%	(63.4%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	129.0%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	243	243	4	1.6%	2	0.8%	15	6.1%	-	-	21	8.5%	114	74.2%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	5 369	5 369	1 966	36.6%	1 107	20.6%	1 681	31.3%	389	7.2%	5 142	95.8%	1 128	86.2%	(65.5%)	
Other expenditure	851	851	(373)	(43.8%)	602	70.7%	35	4.1%	34	4.0%	298	35.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(264)	(264)	(11)		(375)		13 431		(13 046)		-		(265)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Ellerd	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	J J Maroe	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	42 303	37 928	9 011	21.3%	9 356	22.1%	10 459	27.6%	3 287	8.7%	32 113	84.7%	677	67.7%		385.3%	
Property rates	3 277	3 700	450	13.7%	665	20.3%	374	10.1%	259	7.0%	1 748	47.3%	97	57.4%		167.5%	
Service charges	16 831	17 216	2 201	13.1%	1 555	9.2%	1 570	9.1%	1 462	8.5%	6 788	39.4%	577	46.7%		153.4%	
Other own revenue	22 195	17 012	6 359	28.7%	7 136	32.1%	8 516	50.1%	1 566	9.2%	23 577	138.6%	3	91.9%		46 304.7%	
Operating Expenditure	42 187	37 171	7 555	17.9%	7 623	18.1%	13 313	35.8%	15 480	41.4%	43 970	118.3%	1 319	68.0%		1 073.7%	
Employee related costs	12 906	12 470	2 588	20.1%	3 568	27.6%	3 258	26.1%	2 556	20.5%	11 970	96.0%	549	47.0%		365.4%	
Provision for working capital	5 000	9 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 840	108.3%	8 840	108.3%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	4 276	502	347	8.1%	586	13.7%	242	48.2%	70	13.9%	1 245	248.3%	19	76.5%		273.4%	
Bulk purchases	4 784	4 820	971	20.3%	965	20.2%	829	17.2%	267	5.5%	3 032	62.9%	228	59.6%		16.8%	
Other expenditure	15 220	11 214	3 647	24.0%	2 503	16.4%	8 985	80.1%	3 747	33.4%	18 882	168.4%	523	106.9%		616.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	116	757	1 456		1 733		(2 854)		(12 193)		(11 857)		(642)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	4 305	45.6%	6 169	65.3%	-	2.8%		(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Grants and subsidies	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	4 305	45.6%	6 169	65.3%	-	3.0%		(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	4 305	45.6%	6 169	65.3%	-	2.8%		(100.0%)
Water	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	67.3%	1 345	67.3%	-	-		(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	4 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 128	44.9%	2 128	44.9%	-	16.7%		(100.0%)
Other	5 885	2 700	1 000	17.0%	-	-	864	32.0%	832	30.8%	2 696	99.9%	-	-		(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	42 187	37 171	7 555	17.9%	7 623	18.1%	13 313	35.8%	15 480	41.6%	43 970	118.3%	1 319	68.0%		1 073.7%
Capital Expenditure	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	4 305	45.6%	6 169	65.3%	-	2.8%		(100.0%)
Total	50 072	46 612	8 555	17.1%	7 623	15.2%	14 177	30.4%	19 785	42.4%	50 139	107.6%	1 319	43.3%		1 400.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	23 990	23 990	9 011	37.6%	9 356	39.0%	13 357	55.7%	8 457	35.3%	40 181	167.5%	677	63.8%		1 148.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Grants and subsidies	11 510	11 510	5 597	48.6%	6 359	55.3%	7 673	66.7%	1 142	9.9%	20 771	180.5%	-	76.5%		(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 913	-	4 431	-	7 344	-	-	-		(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other receipts	12 480	12 480	3 414	27.4%	2 997	24.0%	2 771	22.2%	2 884	23.1%	12 066	96.7%	677	55.9%		325.9%
Payments	23 305	23 305	7 555	32.4%	7 623	32.7%	13 410	57.5%	11 153	47.9%	39 740	170.5%	1 319	51.3%		745.6%
Salaries, wages and allowances	11 914	11 914	2 588	21.7%	3 568	29.9%	3 258	27.3%	3 583	30.1%	12 996	109.1%	549	47.4%		352.3%
Cash and creditor payments	9 600	9 600	1 406	14.6%	3 170	33.0%	3 770	39.3%	3 538	36.9%	11 884	123.8%	758	153.3%		346.9%
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	-	443	-	-	-		(100.0%)
Investments made	1 234	1 234	2 467	199.9%	-	-	6 162	499.4%	2 093	169.6%	10 722	868.9%	-	-		(100.0%)
External loans repaid	167	167	36	21.7%	36	21.7%	24	14.5%	36	21.7%	133	79.6%	12	153.1%		201.8%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other payments	30	30	1 057	3 522.6%	848	2 828.2%	196	653.5%	1 460	4 867.2%	3 561	11 871.5%	-	-		(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	8 947	5 599	330	3.7%	279	3.1%	292	5.2%	285	5.1%	1 185	21.2%	132	43.2%		115.7%
Service charges	4 156	4 049	330	7.9%	279	6.7%	292	7.2%	285	7.0%	1 185	29.3%	132	43.2%		115.7%
Grants and subsidies	3 631	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other own revenue	1 161	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	9 526	6 131	346	3.6%	786	8.2%	351	5.7%	3 210	52.3%	4 692	76.5%	152	38.7%		2 012.1%
Employee related costs	1 050	1 361	304	29.0%	733	69.8%	311	22.9%	334	24.6%	1 683	123.6%	82	58.0%		306.3%
Provision for working capital	1 697	2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 847	100.0%	2 847	100.0%	-	-		(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 274	38	28	.8%	41	1.3%	4	9.5%	12	32.7%	85	226.0%	15	102.0%		(20.2%)
Bulk purchases	2 034	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1.8%
Other expenditure	1 471	566	14	1.0%	11	.8%	36	6.4%	16	2.8%	78	13.8%	54	152.5%		(70.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(579)	(532)	(16)		(507)		(59)		(2 925)		(3 507)		(20)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08												2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	5 245	5 108	1 064	20.3%	896	17.1%	901	17.6%	837	16.4%	3 698	72.4%	329	70.8%	154.6%		
Service charges	4 835	4 787	1 064	22.0%	896	18.5%	901	18.8%	837	17.5%	3 698	77.3%	329	71.2%	154.6%		
Grants and subsidies	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	256	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	4 183	5 189	1 117	26.7%	1 457	34.8%	1 043	20.1%	1 348	26.0%	4 965	95.7%	310	89.9%	335.0%		
Employee related costs	617	549	125	20.3%	270	43.8%	126	22.9%	127	23.1%	647	117.8%	41	56.4%	207.1%		
Provision for working capital	374	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	100.0%	614	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repairs and maintenance	39	68	7	17.1%	73	187.0%	8	12.4%	-	-	88	129.4%	23	147.6%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	2 750	3 500	971	35.3%	965	35.1%	871	24.9%	524	15.0%	3 332	95.2%	228	101.1%	129.4%		
Other expenditure	404	458	13	3.3%	148	36.8%	38	8.2%	84	18.4%	284	62.0%	18	54.6%	381.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 062	(81)	(53)		(561)		(142)		(511)		(1 267)		19				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	152	1.2%	132	1.1%	213	1.7%	11 709	96.0%	12 207	31.4%
Electricity	298	10.3%	137	4.7%	97	3.4%	2 363	81.6%	2 896	7.4%
Property Rates	90	1.0%	55	.6%	50	.6%	8 673	97.8%	8 868	22.7%
Other	285	1.9%	228	1.5%	215	1.4%	14 321	95.2%	15 050	38.5%
Total	825	2.1%	553	1.4%	576	1.5%	37 147	95.0%	39 101	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	387	100.0%	-	-	-	-	387	1.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	6	-	274	2.0%	13 235	97.9%	13 515	58.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	100.0%	4 200	18.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	100.0%	2 300	9.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	37	4.2%	24	2.7%	326	36.8%	498	56.3%	885	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 444	100.0%	1 444	6.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	100.0%	500	2.2%
Total	37	2%	417	1.8%	600	2.6%	22 177	95.5%	23 231	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M A Moremi	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08 (2)			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure (1)	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	65 557	65 557	22 151	33.8%	18 804	28.7%	25 309	38.6%	4 196	6.4%	70 460	107.5%	7 333	119.2%	(42.8%)		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	18	18	1	6.6%	2	10.8%	2	11.9%	-	2.1%	6	31.3%	-	22.8%	5.7%		
Other own revenue	65 539	65 539	22 150	33.8%	18 802	28.7%	25 307	38.6%	4 196	6.4%	70 455	107.5%	7 333	119.2%	(42.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	84 186	84 186	12 193	14.5%	16 573	19.7%	13 068	15.5%	29 679	35.3%	71 513	84.9%	25 480	88.4%	16.5%		
Employee related costs	23 377	23 377	4 665	20.0%	4 737	20.3%	5 208	22.3%	4 861	20.8%	19 470	83.3%	4 094	86.4%	18.7%		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 956	1 956	230	11.7%	145	7.4%	116	5.9%	570	29.1%	1 060	54.2%	415	55.4%	37.2%		
Bulk purchases	55	55	1	2.2%	5	8.9%	4	7.0%	27	49.8%	37	67.9%	3	118.5%	768.3%		
Other expenditure	58 798	58 798	7 297	12.4%	11 686	19.9%	7 741	13.2%	24 221	41.2%	50 945	86.6%	20 967	90.0%	15.5%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 629)	(18 629)	9 958		2 231		12 241		(25 483)		(1 053)		(18 147)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance																
External loans	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	400	4.1%	657	6.7%	1 391	14.1%	223	22.6%	194.4%	
Internal contributions	199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	91	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	9 672	9 672	230	2.4%	104	1.1%	400	4.1%	566	5.9%	1 300	13.4%	156	9.1%	263.7%	
Capital Expenditure	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	419	4.2%	657	6.7%	1 411	14.3%	223	22.6%	194.4%	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	420	4.2%	657	6.7%	1 411	14.3%	223	22.6%	194.4%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	84 186	84 186	12 193	14.5%	16 573	19.7%	13 068	15.5%	29 679	35.3%	71 513	84.9%	25 480	88.4%	16.5%	
Capital Expenditure	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	419	4.2%	657	6.7%	1 411	14.3%	223	22.6%	194.4%	
Total	94 057	94 057	12 423	13.2%	16 677	17.7%	13 487	14.3%	30 336	32.3%	72 924	77.5%	25 703	84.4%	18.0%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Receipts	137 117	137 117	37 772	27.5%	25 479	18.6%	18 513	13.5%	43 387	31.6%	125 151	91.3%	50 970	125.5%	(14.9%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	56 234	56 234	27 688	49.3%	16 084	28.6%	3 716	6.6%	2 844	5.1%	45 322	80.6%	3 885	114.1%	(26.8%)	
Investments redeemed	72 500	72 500	7 000	9.7%	5 000	6.9%	10 000	13.8%	35 000	48.3%	57 000	78.6%	42 000	102.1%	(16.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 361	-	1 244	-	1 337	-	1 554	-	6 497	-	2 148	-	(27.6%)	
Other receipts	8 383	8 383	5 723	68.3%	3 151	37.6%	3 459	41.3%	3 989	47.6%	16 322	194.7%	2 936	362.3%	35.9%	
Payments	205 063	205 063	31 697	15.5%	25 753	12.6%	21 512	10.5%	46 438	22.6%	125 400	61.2%	62 899	88.7%	(26.2%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	22 962	22 962	5 219	22.7%	6 567	28.6%	4 442	19.3%	5 801	25.3%	22 029	95.9%	4 612	71.5%	25.6%	
Cash and creditor payments	83 851	83 851	8 342	9.9%	13 936	16.6%	6 191	7.4%	33 334	39.8%	61 803	73.7%	23 948	69.7%	39.2%	
Capital payments	5 099	5 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	93 000	93 000	17 000	18.3%	4 000	4.3%	10 000	10.8%	6 500	7.0%	37 500	40.3%	25 000	100.0%	(74.0%)	
External loans repaid	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	866	-	1 249	-	876	-	800	-	3 791	-	9 064	-	(91.2%)	
Other payments	-	-	269	-	1	-	3	-	4	-	277	-	274	-	(98.6%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08											2006/07		O4 of 2006/07 to O4 of 2007/08		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water																
Operating Revenue	135	135	1	.9%	2	1.5%	2	1.6%	-	.3%	6	4.2%	-	19.6%	5.7%	
Service charges	18	18	1	6.6%	2	10.8%	2	11.9%	-	2.1%	6	31.3%	-	19.5%	5.7%	
Grants and subsidies	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	135	135	3	2.2%	8	5.7%	7	5.1%	30	22.1%	47	35.1%	10	25.8%	202.8%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4	4	1	21.5%	-	-	1	22.6%	1	27.0%	3	71.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	55	55	1	2.2%	5	8.9%	4	7.0%	27	49.8%	37	67.9%	3	104.0%	768.3%	
Other expenditure	76	76	1	1.2%	3	3.7%	2	2.8%	1	1.9%	7	9.6%	7	21.5%	(78.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(2)		(6)		(5)		(30)		(41)		(10)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q4 of 2006/07 to Q4 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure														
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtor Age Analysis									
Water	-	1.3%	-	14.9%	-	10.0%	-	73.9%	1	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 175	94.4%	29	.3%	10	.1%	444	5.1%	8 658	100.0%
Total	8 175	94.4%	29	.3%	10	.1%	445	5.1%	8 659	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	194	92.7%	-	-	-	-	15	7.3%	210	15.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	84.4%
Total	1 329	98.9%	-	-	-	-	15	1.1%	1 344	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Ness	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source Local Government Database

- (1) Total includes quarter 1 to 4 of the current financial year.
- (2) Comparison between quarter 4 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.
- (3) Preliminary figures (unaudited).